SoftBank 921P

User Guide

SoftBank

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing SoftBank 921P.

- For proper handset use, read User Guide (this manual) and First Step Guide.
- Please keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- Accessible services may vary by service area, subscription, etc.

SoftBank 921P is compatible with both 3G and GSM network technologies.

Note

- Unauthorized copying of any part of this manual is prohibited.
- Manual content is subject to change without prior notice.
- Efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy and clarity of this manual. Please contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☐F.19-32) about unclear or missing information.

User Guide (Japanese), First Step Guide and Raku Raku Start Book (Japanese) are included with 921P. The function of each manual is as follows.

- First Step Guide/Raku Raku Start Book: Basic instructions.
- User Guide: Detailed instructions.
- Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon (Japanese): Online advanced instructions.
 - ►[PC] http://www.softbank.jp/mb/r/support/921p/
 - ►[Handset] http://broadband.mb.softbank.jp/f/manual/921p/



Function/Service	k	Index	<i>⊈</i> P.19-25
Name Search		Contents	<i>⊆</i> P.vi
Objective Coards		Objective Search	<i>⊈</i> P.ii
Objective Search		Index	<i>⊈</i> P.19-25
Function Search	K	Overview	⊈ P.iv
runction Search		Contents	<i>⊈</i> P.vi
Using	K	Function List	<i>⊈</i> P.19-2
Your Handset		Display	<i>⊈</i> P.1-8
Manual		Contents	⊈ P.vi
Organization		Section Contents	☆ Chapter Top Pages
Solving		Troubleshooting	<i>⊈</i> P.19-9
Problems		Warranty & Service	<i>⊈</i> P.19-31

Getting Started	1
Call	2
Text Entry	3
Phone Book	4
Digital TV	5
Camera	6
Entertainment	7
Music Player	8
Managing Files	9
Connectivity	10
Handset Security	11
Tools	12
Messaging	13
Internet	14
S! Appli/Communication	15
Osaifu-Keitai®	16
S! GPS Navi	17
Settings	18
Appendix	19

Confirming & Using My Number & My Mail Address

My Phone Number

Confirm your phone number on 921P in Standby without navigating menus.

My Number: 👉 P.1-26

My Mail Address

Customized address may reduce spam.

Customizing Handset Address:

☐ P.13-3

Customizing 921P Settings

Setting Ringtones

Set Chaku-Uta Full® files as ringtones.

Ringtones: 🗇 P.18-2

Downloading Tunes & Tones

Download music (Chaku-Uta Full®) files from mobile websites.

Downloading Music: 👉 P.8-2

Mastering Basics

Learning Your Handset

Learn key assignments, and navigate menus to select & execute functions.

Handset Menus: ☐ P.1-19 Parts & Functions: ☐ P.1-4

Making Mobile Calls

Use voice telephony or enjoy video telephony with compatible mobiles.

Voice Calls: ☐ P.2-2 Video Calls: ☐ P.2-6

Fun Stuff

Watching One Seg Digital TV

Enjoy One Seg digital TV. Set channels in advance to view/record shows.



Digital TV: 👉 P.5-1

Music Player

Download music files from websites via Music Player directly.



Music Player: 👉 P.8-1

Sending Your Contact Info

Save mail address and other details; send to compatible devices wirelessly.

Account Details: 2 P.4-8

Messaging Multiple Recipients

Enter multiple mail addresses/numbers to send a message to all at one time.

Sending Messages: P.13-4

Adding/Editing Addresses: P.13-14

Sending Files Wirelessly

Send files or your own mail address saved in Account Details via Infrared/IC transmission to other compatible devices.

Infrared/IC Transmission: 🗇 P.4-12

Customizing Standby Display

Add wallpaper, set clock size/position or set calendar to appear in Standby.

Wallpaper: ௴P.9-6 Display: ௴P.18-3

Customizing User Interface

Download applications that mimic the interface design of previously used handsets.

Familiar Usability: 👉 P.1-21

Using Shortcuts to Functions

Access shortcuts to frequently used functions in Standby.

Shortcut Icons: 🔁 P.1-18

Mastering Text Entry Methods

Enter text for Messaging functions or to add/edit Phone Book entry items.

Text Entry: 2 P.3-2

Using Messaging Services

Send both short or long text messages. Attach image/sound files, etc. to S! Mail.

Messaging: → P.13-1 Graphic Mail: → P.13-5

Accessing the Mobile Internet

Access Mobile Internet sites via Yahoo! Keitai to browse sites or download files.

Yahoo! Keitai: 👉 P.14-2

Camera & Video Camera



Pictures: 👉 P.6-5 Videos: 👉 P.6-6



Playing Games

Download and install S! Application Games via Yahoo! Keitai.

S! Appli: 👉 P.15-1

Getting News (Japanese)

Set up S! Quick News to view a variety of information contents.

S! Quick News: 👉 P.7-2

921P Features

Digital TV

Enjoy One Seg digital TV programs and video in wide horizontal screen.

Horizontal Open Position: P.1-7 Digital TV: P.5-1

Simple Menu

Use simplified menus limiting to only basic functions.

r → P.1-23

SoftBank Mobile **Features**

Yahoo! Keitai

Access Mobile Internet sites via Yahoo! Keitai to browse sites or download files.

₽.14-2

Graphic Mail

Create HTML messages; select font color/size, background; insert images.

r → P.13-5

Useful Features

Phone Book/ S! Addressbook Back-up

Save Phone Book entries; back up handset entries on Server, etc.

r → P.4-1, P.4-7

Camera/Video

Capture still images or record video clips with approx. 5.1 mega pixel camera. Set Image stabilizer/Face detection for high-quality pictures and videos.

r P.6-5, P.6-6

PC-related **Functions**

PC Site Browser

View PC-based websites on 921P.

r P.14-5

Data Back-up/Management

Transfer data between handset and PC for back-up and editing.

USB: r → P.10-10

View Rlind

921P protects private information from prying eyes.

r → P.1-26

Shikkari Talk

Make other party's voice clear according to surrounding noise.

r ₱ P.2-4

microSD Card

Extend 921P internal memory or back-up handset files, etc.



r∕∌ P.9-11

Customized Screen/Familiar Usability

Change displays and ringtones all at once according to your favorite character, or download applications that install previously used handset model interfaces. r'∌ P.1-21

S! GPS Navi

Check your position on map, and navigate to a destination.

r∕∌ P.17-2

S! Town & S! Loop (Japanese)

Enjoy these unique SoftBank Mobile communication services on 921P.

௴P.15-4, P.15-5

Calendar & Alarm

Add events by time/date and set Event Alarms to help manage your schedule.

r → P.12-2, P.12-4

Music Player

Play 921P/microSD Card music files.

r'∌ P.8-1

Voice Recorder

Record your voice to set as ringtone, etc.

microSD Mode

Access data on microSD Card from a PC by connecting handset to PC via USB cable (not included).

r P.9-16

Rluetooth®

Connect wirelessly to a Bluetooth®compatible speaker to enjoy TV in dynamic sound.

r → P.10-6

Osaifu-Keitai®

Use handset as an electronic cash card, reward card or membership card.

r → P.16-2

Contents

Contents	vi
Package Contents	viii
Using This Manual	ix
Safety Precautions	xii
Handling Precautions	
Copyrights and Others	
Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)	

1. Getting Started	
USIM Card	1-2
Parts & Functions	1-4
About Battery	1-11
Handset Power On/Off	
Manner Mode	1-16
Standby Options & Event Indicators.	1-17
Handset Menus	1-19
Customizing User Interface	1-21
Private Menu	1-22
Simple Menu	1-23
Passwords	
Multi Task	1-25
View Blind	
My Number	1-26

2. Call
Making/Answering Voice Calls
3. Text Entry
Text Entry
4. Phone Book
Overview 4-2 Saving to Phone Book 4-3 S! Addressbook Back-up 4-7 Account Details 4-8 Advanced Features 4-9
5. Digital TV
Basics 5-2 Initial Setup 5-3 Watching TV 5-4 Recording/Playing Programs 5-7 Advanced Features 5-8

6. Camera	
Before Using Camera 6 Pictures/Videos 6 Focus Functions 6 Viewing Saved Images 6 Advanced Features 6	-5 -7 -8
7. Entertainment	
S! Quick News (Japanese)	-4
8. Music Player	
Overview 8	-2
Downloading Music	-2 -4
Downloading Music 8 Using Music Player 8	-2 -4

Advanced Features 9-16

		D + 0 T' 40 C
10. Connectivity	14. Internet	Date & Time
Infrared 10-2	Getting Started 14-2	Call Settings
IC Transmission 10-4	Using Yahoo! Keitai 14-3	Notification Light
Bluetooth® 10-6	Using PC Site Browser 14-5	Text Entry
SoftBank Utility Software (Japanese) 10-10	Basic Operations 14-6	Phone Book 18-9
USB (Japanese) 10-10	Using Information 14-8	Video Call
AV Output 10-11	Option Menu Items14-11	Digital TV
Advanced Features	Advanced Features 14-12	S! Quick News (Japanese) 18-11
		Bluetooth® 18-12
11. Handset Security	15. S! Appli/Communication	Messaging 18-13
Changing Phone Password 11-2	Before Using S! Appli 15-2	Internet 18-14
Security Functions 11-2	Using S! Appli 15-3	S! Appli 18-16
Restricting Calls/Messages 11-6	S! Town (Japanese) 15-4	Osaifu-Keitai® 18-16
Reset	S! Loop (Japanese) 15-5	S! GPS Navi Settings 18-16
Neset	Advanced Features 15-5	Default Settings 18-17
12. Tools	Advanced reactives	10 Appendix
Calendar 12-2	16. Osaifu-Keitai [®]	19. Appendix
Tasks	Basics 16-2	Function List 19-2
Alarms	Using Osaifu-Keitai® 16-4	Troubleshooting19-9
Calculator	IC Card Lock Functions 16-5	Software Update 19-11
Notepad 12-6	ic card lock runctions 10-5	Key Assignments
Bar Code Reader	17. S! GPS Navi	(5-touch Mode) 19-14
Advanced Features 12-7	About S! GPS Navi 17-2	(2-touch Mode) 19-15
Advanced realures 12-7		(NIKO-touch Mode) 19-16
13. Messaging	Using S! GPS Navi 17-2	Symbol List 19-17
3 3	18. Settings	Character Code List 19-18
Basics	Sound & Vibration 18-2	Memory List 19-23
Sending S! Mail & SMS		Specifications 19-24
Receiving & Viewing Messages 13-8	Display 18-3	index 19-25
Organizing/Using Messages 13-11	Manner Mode 18-5	Warranty & Service 19-31
Advanced Features 13-14	Incoming Settings 18-6	Customer Service 19-32

Package Contents

☐ Handset (921P)



☐ Battery (PMBAK1)



- ☐ User Guide (Japanese)
- ☐ First Step Guide
- □ Raku Raku Start Book (Japanese)
- ☐ Utility Software (CD-ROM)*
- * Utility Software (Japanese) updates/upgrades may be released on SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp) without prior notification. Please check for the newest versions of utility applications and download if required.

Note

- Use SoftBank specified AC Charger (sold separately) to charge battery.
- Optional battery is available for separate purchase.
- 921P accepts microSD Card (not included). Purchase microSD Card to use related functions.
 - Use microSD Cards up to 2 GB or microSDHC Cards up to 8 GB (June, 2008). microSD Card compatibility is not quaranteed.

Using This Manual

Screenshots

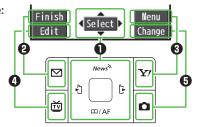
Before reading this manual, make a note of the following:

- In this manual, SoftBank 921P User Guide, SoftBank 921P is abbreviated as 921P.
- "microSD Card" and "microSDHC Card" are referred to as "microSD Card" in this manual
- Handset operations are based on defaults for handset color Gold and sample screenshots use Pattern 5 (Menu Icons) and White (Color) (2P.18-17).
- Sample screenshots, etc. are provided for reference only. Actual handset windows, menus, etc. may differ in appearance.
- Most operation descriptions begin in Standby.
- Pressing a key for more than one second is described as "Press and hold."

Manual Symbols

Press the corresponding key to execute the function or operation indicated at the bottom of Display.

Example:



Example: Multi Selector Operations and Key Assignments

	Multi Selector Ope	erations Softkey Label*
0	Press to select	an item
	Press 🔳	Select
0	Press 🗹	Finish
0	Press 🔀	Menu
0	Press 🔟	Edit
6	Press 🗖	Change

^{&#}x27; Softkey labels vary by menu.

Multi Selector (1)

Use Multi Selector to select items, navigate menus, etc. In this manual, Multi Selector operations are indicated as shown below.



Softkeys (**2006**)

In this manual, Softkey operations are indicated as shown below.

• [Finish] and [Menu] are Softkey label examples; Softkey labels vary by menu.

Japanese Functions & Services

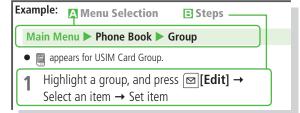
When "(Japanese)" appears in a title, Japanese ability is required to use full range of the function or service.

Operation Descriptions

 Please note, examples of operations described here may differ from actual operations.

Basic Operations

Operations are expressed as shown here.



- Menu Selection
 - 1 Press in Standby to open Main Menu.
 - ② Use **t** to highlight **Phone Book**; then press **[Select]**.
 - , ③ Use 🔟 to highlight *Group*; then press 🔳 [Select].
- **Steps**
 - Use to highlight a group; then press [Edit].
 - ② Use 🔲 to highlight an item; then press 🔳 [Select].
 - 3 Set respective items.

Advanced Operations

For advanced features and settings, go to pages indicated under Tip.

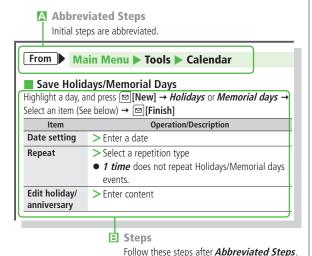


More Refer to "Advanced Features" at the end of each chapter.

Settings Refer to Chapter 18 "Settings."

Abbreviated Descriptions

For Advanced Features and Settings, initial operations may be abbreviated or omitted.



Enter Templates

In a text entry window (not in number mode) press and hold ★ 🍱 → Select a category → Select a template

Omitted Steps

Initial steps are omitted. Start operations from specified window.

Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon (Japanese)

Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon provides supplemental information for effective use of 921P.

Download Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon from SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (\$\mathcal{C}\$Below) and read it using e-Book Viewer (\$\mathcal{C}\$P.7-4).

Scan QR Code (Bar Code Reader: □ P.12-6) shown below and download Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon free of charge. (Transmission fees apply)





http://broadband.mb.softbank.jp/f/manual/921p/

Note

To download Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon to PC, enter URL below and access the website.

http://www.softbank.jp/mb/r/support/921p/

Safety Precautions

- Before use, read these safety precautions carefully and use your handset properly. Keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- These safety precautions contain information intended to prevent bodily injury to the user and to surrounding people, as well as damage to property, and must be observed at all times.
- These symbols indicate exposure levels to bodily harm from failure to observe cautions or improper usage:

Ŵ	Danger	Great risk of death or serious injury from improper use
Ŵ	Warning	Risk of death or serious injury from improper use
<u> </u>	Caution	Risk of injury or damage to property from improper use

■ Symbol Explanations

\bigcirc	Prohibited Action		Avoid Moisture
	Disassembly Prohibited	8	Always Dry Hands First
0	Compulsory Action		Disconnect Power Source

Handset, Battery & Charger (sold separately)



Danger



Use specified battery, charger and holder.

The use of devices other than those specified may result in malfunction of handset or battery. Leaking, overheating, explosion or fire may occur.



Do not get handset, battery and charger wet.

If liquids such as water or pet urine get into battery and charger, they may cause overheating, electric shock or malfunction. Do not use handset in damp places like bathrooms.



Do not disassemble or modify handset.

May cause accidents such as fire, bodily injury, electric shock or equipment malfunction.



Warning



Do not place handset, battery or charger inside cooking appliances, such as microwave ovens or high-pressure containers.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire, and handset and charger may overheat, emit smoke or catch fire. The internal circuit may also be damaged.



Do not throw or otherwise subject to strong force or impacts.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode, catch fire, or cause damage to handset



Keep handset off and charger disconnected in filling stations or places where flammable gas is generated.

Handset use in such areas may lead to fire. Be sure to turn off handset before using Osaifu-Keitai®-compatible devices within filling stations. (When IC Card Lock is set, turn off handset after unlocking setting.)



If battery does not charge after specified time, stop charging.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Caution



Do not use or leave handset or related hardware in locations subject to high temperatures, such as near an open flame/ heater, in sunlight or inside a car on an extremely hot day. Do not charge, leave, use, or be carrying handset or related hardware in a warm place or where heat collects, such as under a kotatsu (blanketed warming table) or electric blanket, next to a kairo (worn warming patch), etc. Battery may leak, overheat, explode, or ignite. Handset or related

hardware may deform or malfunction. Part of the casing may also become hot and cause burns.



Do not use handset in dusty places.

May hinder heat release, or cause burnout or fire.



Keep handset out of the reach of young children. May result in electric shock or bodily injury.



If for use by child, quardian should teach proper handling and ensure handset is used as directed.

May result in bodily injury.

Battery



Danger

See battery label to confirm battery type.

Label	Battery Type
Li-ion	Lithium-ion



Do not throw battery into fire.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not pierce battery with a nail or other sharp object, hit it with a hammer, or step on it.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not use excessive force to attach battery to handset even when you cannot attach it successfully. Battery may be the wrong way around.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not touch terminals with metallic objects or carry/ store battery with metal jewelry, etc.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery fluid gets into eyes, do not rub; flush with clean water and see a doctor immediately.

Failure to do so may cause blindness.



Warning



If battery leaks or emits an unusual odor, immediately stop use and move it away as far as possible from any flame or fire.

Battery fluid is flammable and could ignite, causing fire or explosion.



If battery leaks or emits an unusual odor, immediately remove it away from handset.

Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery fluid comes into contact with your skin or clothing, stop using handset immediately and rinse it off with clean water.

Battery fluid is harmful to your skin.



Caution



Do not dispose of battery with ordinary refuse.

May cause fire and environmental damage. Place tape over the terminals to insulate battery, and take it to a SoftBank retailer or institution that handles used batteries in your area.

Handset



Warning



Do not use handset while driving a vehicle.

Doing so may interfere with safe driving and cause an accident. Stop your vehicle to park in a safe place before using handset. Drivers using handsets while driving are subject to prosecution.



Turn off handset near high-precision electronic devices or devices using weak electronic signals.

Handset may possibly cause these devices to malfunction.
*Electronic devices that may be affected: Hearing aids, implantable cardiac pacemakers, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, other medical electronic devices, fire alarms, automatic doors and other automatically controlled devices. Persons using an implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator, or other electronic medical devices, should consult the device manufacturer or vendor for advice on possible radio wave effects.



Turn off handset where use is prohibited, such as aboard aircraft or in hospitals.

Handset may interfere with the operation of sensitive devices and electronic medical equipment.

Follow the instructions given by the respective medical facilities regarding the use of mobile phones on their premises. In addition, actions such as speaking on a mobile phone aboard aircraft are prohibited and may be punishable by law.



If you are using electronic medical equipment, do not put handset in your breast pocket or in the inside pocket of your jacket.

Using handset in close proximity to electronic medical equipment may cause the equipment to malfunction.



If you have a weak heart, take extra precautions when setting functions such as Vibration or Ringer Volume for incoming transmissions.

May affect heart.



Do not aim the infrared port at eyes when using infrared communication.

Doing so may affect eyes. Also, aiming it towards other infrared devices may interfere with the operation of these devices.



In a thunderstorm, immediately turn off handset and seek shelter.

There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.



Caution



Handset may become hot while used in a hot environment. Avoid prolonged skin contact that may result in burns.



If handset affects car electronics, stop use.

Handset use may affect electronics in some models. In this case, stop use: could impede safe driving.



Do not place your ear too close to the speaker while ringer sounds or sound files play.

May impair hearing.



Do not turn up the volume unnecessarily high when using headphones.

Using headphones with volume turned up for an extended period may impair hearing or injure ears.



Handset use may cause itching, rashes, eczema or other symptoms depending on the user's physical condition. In this case, immediately stop use and seek medical treatment.

Parts		Materials/Surface Finish
Outer case	Internal Display side, External Display side, Battery side, Keypad side, Battery Cover	ABS resin/Acrylic UV cured coating
Side Keys, MUL	TI Key	
Infrared Port		Acrylic resin
Internal Display	/ Panel,	Acrylic resin
Outside Camer	a Panel	Surface: Hard coating
External Displa	y Panel	Base: PC resin Surface: Acrylic resin/Hard coating
Keypad		PC resin/Acrylic UV cured
One-push Oper	n Button	coating
Earphone Port cover, External Port cover, microSD Card slot cover		PC resin, Elastomer resin/ Acrylic UV cured coating
Hinge on Display Side		PA resin/Acrylic UV cured coating
Hook for Horizontal Open Position		Stainless steel/Chrome plating on nickel plating
Charging Terminals		Phosphor bronze/Gold plating on nickel plating
Stop pads, Screw cap		Acrylic Urethane resin
Horizontal Open Lever		Polyacetal resin
Screws (Battery compartment)		Aluminium killed steel/Nickel plating
Battery compartment		Glass fiber reinforced epoxy board/PET resin

Parts		Materials/Surface Finish
Battery terminals (Connector)		PPS resin
Battery terminals		Beryllium copper/Gold plating on nickel plating
	Battery	PC resin (label: PET resin)
Battery	Terminals	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy board/Gold plating on nickel plating



Do not place a magnetic card near or in handset.

The stored magnetic data in cash cards, credit cards, telephone cards and floppy disks, etc. may be erased.



Do not swing handset by its strap, etc.

Handset may strike you or others resulting in injury or damage to handset or other property.



Do not use One-push Open button to open handset near your or another person's face.

Handset may cause accident and injury.



Do not use handset with hook for Horizontal Open Style protruded.

May cause injury.



Avoid closing handset on fingers or objects when opening it.

May result in injury or damage to display.



Watch a TV program in a place bright enough taking a certain distance from display.

May damage eyesight.

Charger (sold separately)



Warning



Place charger and Desktop Holder on a stable surface during charging. Do not cover or wrap charger or Desktop Holder.

May cause overheating, fire or malfunction.



Do not handle charger with wet hands.

May result in electric shock or malfunction.



Always use the specified power supply/voltage.

Using incorrect voltage may cause malfunction/fire. AC Charger: AC100V-240V In-Car Charger: DC12V, 24V (vehicles with a negative earth only)



Do not use handset/charger in thunderstorms.

There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.



Do not short-circuit charging terminals.

May result in fire, electric shock, equipment malfunction or bodily injury.



Use In-Car Charger in vehicles with a negative (-) earth.

Do not use In-Car Charger if vehicle has a positive (+) earth.

May cause fire.



Unplug AC Charger during periods of disuse.

May cause electric shock, fire or malfunction.



If In-Car Charger fuse blows, always replace it with specified fuse.

Using the incorrect fuse may cause fire or malfunction. Refer to the respective manuals for information on the correct fuse specifications.



If liquid such as water or pet urine get into charger, unplug it immediately.

May cause electric shock, smoke emission or fire.



Wipe off any dust on the plug. May cause fire.



Caution



Always unplug charger before cleaning it. May result in electric shock.



Pull charger (not cord) to unplug charger.

Pulling on the cord may damage the cord and cause electric shock or fire



Do not charge battery if it is wet.

May cause battery to overheat, catch fire or explode.

Near Electronic Medical Equipment



Warning

This section is based on "Guidelines on the Use of Radio Communications Equipment such as Cellular Telephones and Safeguards for Electronic Medical Equipment" (Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference, April 1997) and "Report of Investigation of the Effects of Radio Waves on Medical Equipment, etc." (Association of Radio Industries and Businesses, March 2001).



If you use an implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator, keep handset more than 22 cm away from the implant at all times.

Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.



Observe the following in medical facilities.

- Do not take handset into operating rooms, Intensive Care Units or Coronary Care Units.
- Turn off handset inside hospital wards.
- Turn off handset even outside hospital wards (in hospital lobbies, etc.); electronic medical equipment may be in use nearby.
- Where a medical facility has specific instructions prohibiting the carrying and use of mobile phones, observe those instructions strictly.



Turn off handset in crowded places such as rush hour trains; implantable cardiac pacemakers or cardioverter defibrillators may be in use nearby.

Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.



Persons using electronic medical equipment outside medical facilities should consult the vendor about possible radio wave effects.

Handset radio waves may affect electronic medical equipment operations.

Handling Precautions

General Notes

- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/ alteration of handset/microSD Card information (Phone Book entries, images/sound files, etc.). Back-up important information.
- Handset transmissions may be disrupted inside buildings, tunnels or underground, or when moving into/out of such places.
- Use handset without disturbing others.
- Handsets are radios as stipulated by the Radio Law. Under the Radio Law, handsets must be submitted for inspection upon request.
- Handset use near landlines, TVs or radios may cause interference.
- Read microSD card manual beforehand for proper use.
- Beware of eavesdropping.

Digital signals reduce interception, however transmissions may be overheard. Deliberate/accidental interception of communications constitutes eavesdropping.

"eavesdropping" means radio communication is received by another receiver deliberately or accidentally.

Electromagnetic Waves

 For body worn operation, this mobile phone has been tested and meets RF exposure guidelines when used with an accessory containing no metal and positioning the handset a minimum 15 mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with RF exposure guidelines.

FCC Notice

- This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
 - (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.
- Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC RF Exposure Information

Your handset is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed and manufactured not to exceed the emission limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) energy set by the Federal Communications Commission of the U.S. Government.

The guidelines are based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organisations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The standards include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health. The exposure standard for wireless handsets employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit set by the FCC is 1.6 W/kg. The tests are performed in positions and locations (e.g. at the ear and worn on the body) as required by the FCC for each model.

The highest SAR value for this model handset when tested for use at the ear is 0.431 W/kg and when worn on the body, as described in this user quide, is 0.470 W/kg.

Body-worn Operation; This device was tested for typical body-worn operations with the back of the handset kept 1.5 cm from the body. To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, use accessories that maintain a 1.5 cm separation distance between the user's body and the back of the handset. The use of beltclips, holsters and similar accessories should not contain metallic components in its assembly. The use of accessories that do not satisfy these requirements may not comply with FCC RF exposure requirements, and should be avoided. The FCC has granted an Equipment Authorisation for this model handset with all reported SAR levels evaluated as in compliance with the FCC RF emission guidelines. SAR information on this model handset is on file with the FCC and can be found under the Display Grant section of http://www.fcc.gov/oet/fccid after searching on FCC ID UCE208007A. Additional information on Specific Absorption Rates (SAR) can be found on the Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association (CTIA) website at http://www.phonefacts.net.

European RF Exposure Information

Your mobile device is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed not to exceed the limits for exposure to radio waves recommended by international guidelines. These guidelines were developed by the independent scientific organization ICNIRP and include safety margins designed to assure the protection of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The guidelines use a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit for mobile devices is 2 W/kg and the highest SAR value for this device when tested at the ear was 0.348 W/kg*. As mobile devices offer a range of functions, they can be used in other positions, such as on the body as described in this user guide**. In this case, the highest tested SAR value is 0.648 W/kg. As SAR is measured utilizing the devices highest transmitting power the actual SAR of this device while operating is typically below that indicated above. This is due to automatic changes to the power level of the device to ensure it only uses the minimum level required to reach the network.

The World Health Organization has stated that present scientific information does not indicate the need for any special precautions for the use of mobile devices. They note that if you want to reduce your exposure then you can do so by limiting the length of calls or using a hands-free device to keep the mobile phone away from the head and body.

*The tests are carried out in accordance with international guidelines for testing.

** Please see Electromagnetic Waves on page xviii for important notes regarding body worn operation.

Declaration of Conformity

CE0168

We, Panasonic Mobile Communications Development of Europe Ltd., declare that SoftBank 921P conforms with the essential and other relevant requirements of the directive 1999/5/EC. A declaration of conformity to this effect can be found at http://panasonic.net/pmc/support/index.html

- This product is only intended for sale in Japan.
- Compliance to the European RTTE directive applies to: SoftBank 921P handset, Battery (PMBAK1) and AC Charger (SoftBank ZTDAA1).

Handset Care

- If handset is left with no battery or an exhausted one, data may be altered/lost. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Use handset within temperatures of 5°C to 35°C and humidity 35% to 85%. Avoid extreme temperatures/direct sunlight.
- Handset may become warm during use or charging. This is not malfunction.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may damage color filter and affect image color.
- Soiled terminals may cause poor connection. If the terminals are dirty, use a dry cloth or cotton swab to wipe them clean.
- Clean handset with dry, soft cloth. Using alcohol, thinner, etc. may damage it.
- Avoid forceful rubbing or scratching handset displays.

- 921P is not waterproof. Avoid exposure to liquids and high humidity.
- Do not expose handset to precipitation.
- Air conditioned air may condense causing corrosion.
- Do not put handset in damp places like bathrooms.
- On the beach, keep handset away from sun and surf.
- Perspiration in handset may cause malfunction.
- Do not subject handset to excessive force.
- Do not sit down with handset in a back pocket.
- Do not place heavy objects on handset in a bag.
- Do not remove nameplate; doing so invalidates warranty.
- Always turn off handset before removing battery. If battery is removed while saving or sending mail, data may be altered or lost.
- LCD is manufactured with high precision technology, however, some pixels may appear darker/brighter.
- Connect only specified products to Earphone Port.
- Keep USIM Card out of the reach of young children. If swallowed, see a doctor immediately.
- While walking, moderate headphone volume to make sounds around you audible and help avoid accidents.
- When holding handset in use, do not cover Speaker.

Function Usage Limits

These functions are disabled after handset replacement/upgrade or service cancellation: Camera; Digital TV; Music Player; S! Applications; S! Town; Lifestyle-Appli.

After a period of disuse, these functions may become unusable.

Mobile Camera

- Be sure to observe proper etiquette when using the camera.
- Do not expose the camera lens to direct sunlight. Concentrated sunlight through the lens may cause the handset to malfunction.
- Be sure to try taking and previewing pictures before using the camera on important occasions like wedding ceremonies.
- Do not commercially use or transfer pictures taken with the camera without the permission of the copyright holder (photographer), except for personal use.
- Do not use the camera in locations where taking photos and recording videos are prohibited.

Copyrights and Others

Right of Portrait

Portrait right is the right of an individual to refuse to be photographed by others and protects from the unauthorized publication or use of an individual's photograph by others. Right of personality is a portrait right applicable to all citizens and right of publicity is a portrait right (property right) designed to protect celebrities' interests. Be careful when taking pictures with the handset camera. Photographing, publicizing and distributing photographs of citizens and celebrities without permission are illegal.

Copyrights

Sounds, images, computer programs, databases, other copyrighted materials, their respective works and copyright holders are protected by copyright laws. Duplicated materials are limited to private use only. If duplications (including conversion of data types), modifications, transfer of duplicates or distribution on networks are made without permission of copyright holders, this constitutes "Literary Piracy" and "Infringement of Copyright Holder Rights" and a criminal action for reparations and criminal punishment may be filed. If duplicates are made using handset, please observe the copyright laws. Materials captured with handset camera are also subject to the above.

This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license, AVC patent portfolio license and VC-1 patent portfolio license for the personal and non-commercial use of a consumer to (i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard, AVC Standard and VC-1 Standard ("MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video") and/or

(ii) decode MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal and non-commercial activity and/or was obtained from a licensed video provider licensed to provide MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 video.

No license is granted or implied for any other use. Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA, L.L.C. See http://www.mpegla.com.

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this products is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties.

Windows Media®, Microsoft®, Windows® and Windows Vista® are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.



Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.



Aplix, microJBlend and JBlend, and all Aplix-or JBlend-related trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aplix Corporation in the U.S., Japan and other countries.

OKAO Vision is used for multiple face detection to improve camera AF. OKAO is a registered trademark or trademark of OMRON Corporation in JAPAN and other countries.

BookSurfing® is a registered trademark of CELSYS Inc., Voyager Japan, Inc. and INFOCITY Inc.

QR Code is registered trademarks of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in JAPAN and other countries.

Wiero

microSD Logo is a trademark.



microSDHC Logo is a trademark. TÉ

Chaku-Uta® and Chaku-Uta Full® are registered trademarks of Sony Music Entertainment (Japan) Inc.

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary. Content providers are using the digital rights management technology for Windows Media contained in this device ("WM-DRM") to protect the integrity of their content ("Secure Content") so that their intellectual property, including copyright, in such content is not misappropriated. This device uses WM-DRM Software to play Secure Content ("WM-DRM Software"). If the security of the WM-DRM Software in this device has been compromised, owners of Secure Content ("Secure Content Owners") may request that Microsoft revoke the WM-DRM Software's right to acquire new licenses to copy. display and/or play Secure Content, Revocation does not alter the WM-DRM Software's ability to play unprotected content. A list of Revoked WM-DRM Software is sent to your device whenever you download a license for Secure Content from the Internet or from a PC. Microsoft may, in conjunction with such license, also download revocation lists onto your device on behalf of Secure Content Owners.

Licensed by QUALCOMM Incorporated under one or more of the following United States Patents and/or their counterparts in other nations:

4,901,307 5,490,165 5,056,109 5,504,773 5,101,501 5,506,865 5,109,390 5,511,073 5,228,054 5,535,239 5,267,261 5,544,196 5,267,262 5,568,483 5,337,338 5,600,754 5,414,796 5,657,420 5,416,797 5,659,569 5,710,784 5,778,338

This product contains software licensed complying with GNU General Public License (GPL), GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), etc. For more details, see "readme.txt" in the "GPL・LGPL等について" folder on the bundled CD-ROM. ("readme.txt" is only available in Japanese version.)



Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

The Bluetooth word mark and logos are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd. is under license.

Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

This product is loaded with Bluetooth™ Stack for Embedded Systems Spec 2.0 by Toshiba Corp.

Powered by MascotCapsule®

MascotCapsule® is a registered trademark of HI CORPORATION © 2008 HI CORPORATION. All Rights Reserved.

The image stabilization technology utilized is PhotoSolid®, a product of Morpho, Inc.

 $\mbox{PhotoSolid}^{\circ}$ is the registered trademark of Morpho, Inc. in Japan and other countries.

FeliCa is a contactless IC card technology developed by Sony Corporation.

FeliCa is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.

"Osaifu-Keitai" is a registered trademark of NTT DoCoMo, Inc. in Japan.

NetFront® Mobile Client Suite



This product contains NetFront Mobile Client Suite of ACCESS CO., LTD.

ACCESS and NetFront are trademarks or registered trademarks of ACCESS CO., LTD. in the United States, Japan and other countries. ©2008 ACCESS CO., LTD. All rights reserved.

This product contains Browser module under licence from ACCESS CO., LTD. and NTT DoCoMo, Inc.

IrFront is a trademark or registered trademark of ACCESS CO., LTD. in Japan and other countries.

The IrDA Feature Trademark is owned by the Infrared Data Association and used under license therefrom.



This product contains Adobe® Flash® Lite™ Player under license from Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Copyright© 1996-2008 Adobe Macromedia Software LLC. All rights reserved. Adobe, Flash and Flash Lite are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries

"SOFTBANK," SOFTBANK's equivalent in Japanese, and the SOFTBANK logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK CORP. in Japan and in other countries.

S! Appli, Navi Appli, S! GPS Navi, S! Mail, Graphic Mail, S! Town, S! Loop, PC Site Browser, Familiar Usability, and S! Music Connect are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.

Yahoo! and the "Yahoo!" or "Y!" logos are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of Yahoo! Inc. in the US.

This product is manufactured or sold under license from InterDigital Technology Corporation.

The frequency band used for the Bluetooth® function of 921P is shared with other industrial, scientific or medical equipment (microwave ovens, etc.), and used at premises radio stations, amateur radio station, etc. (hereinafter "other radio stations").

- 1 Before using the Bluetooth® function, visually check that there are no other radio stations sharing the same frequency band nearby.
- 2 Should interference occur between 921P and other radio stations, move to another place or stop the Bluetooth® function (stop the transmission) immediately.
- 3 For additional information and support, contact us at the following number.

SoftBank Customer Center;

From a SoftBank handset, call toll free at 157 for General Information.

From landlines, see \$\(\mathcal{E}\)P.19-32 "Customer Service".



This radio equipment operates in the 2.4 GHz band using the FH-SS modulation, and its maximum communication distance is 10m.

Other company and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

The software contained in 921P is copyrighted material; copyright, moral right and other related rights are protected by copyright laws. Do not copy, modify, alter, disassemble, decompile or reverse-engineer the software, and do not separate it from hardware in whole or part.

"One-push Open™" is a trademark of Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd.

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

921P meets the government's requirements for exposure to radio waves.

These requirements are based on scientific basis to assure that radio waves emitted from mobile phones and other handheld wireless devices do not affect human health. They require that the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR), which is the unit of measurement for the amount of radiofrequency absorbed by the body, shall not exceed 2 W/kg*. This limit includes a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age or health, and meets the international standard set by International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in cooperation with World Health Organization (WHO).

The highest SAR value for 921P is 0.348 W/kg. Tests for SAR are conducted with handset transmitting at its highest certified power level, and follow the testing methods set by the government. While there may be differences between the SAR levels for various handsets, they all meet the governmental requirements for safe exposure. The actual SAR level of the handset while operating can be well below the highest value. This is because the handset is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the Network. Additional information on SAR can be obtained on the following Websites:

Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (Protection from Radio Wave Environment)

http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/ele/index.htm Association of Radio Industries and Businesses (ARIB) http://www.arib-emf.org/index02.html (Japanese only)

* Requirements are stipulated in Radio Law (Ordinance Regulating Radio Equipment, Article 14-2).

Getting Started

USIM Card	1-2
About USIM Card	1-2
USIM Card Installation	1-3
USIM PINs	1-3
Parts & Functions	1-4
Handset	1-4
Display Positions	1-7
Display	1-8
About Battery	
Before Charging	
Battery Installation	
Charging Battery	
Handset Power On/Off	
Manner Mode	
Minding Mobile Manners	
Manner-related Features	
Activating Manner Mode	
Activating Offline Mode	
Activating Driving Mode	
Standby Options & Event Indicators	
Event Indicators	
S! Quick News	
Shortcut Icons	1-18

Handset Menus	1-19
Main Menu	1-19
Menu Numbers	1-20
Customizing User Interface	1-21
Customized Screen/Familiar Usability	
Private Menu	1-22
Opening Private Menu	1-22
Customizing Private Menu	1-22
Simple Menu	
Activating Simple Menu	
Simple Menu	1-24
Passwords	1-24
Phone Password	1-24
Center Access Code	1-24
Security Code	1-25
Multi Task	1-25
Activating Another Function	1-26
Switching Functions	1-26
Ending Current Functions	1-26
View Blind	1-26
My Number	1-26

USIM Card

About USIM Card

Universal Subscriber Identity Module (USIM) Card is an IC card containing customer and authentication information, including handset number, and limited Phone Book entry and SMS message storage. USIM must be inserted to use 921P or Network services (calling, messaging, Internet, etc.). Turn handset off before inserting/removing USIM Card.

USIM Card



- Insert USIM Card into other compatible SoftBank handset to use information saved on USIM Card.
- Use SoftBank specified USIM Card only; non-specified USIM Cards may not function properly.
- Do not insert USIM Card into other IC card devices. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Keep IC portion clean.
- Do not damage, carelessly touch or short-circuit IC chip; doing so may result in loss of data or malfunction.
- Remove dust/debris with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not place labels, etc. on USIM Card; may cause failure.
- If 921P is dropped/subjected to shock, 921P may return to Standby. This
 is not a malfunction.

If *USIM not inserted After power-off Insert USIM* appears, re-insert USIM Card properly then restart 921P.

Important

- USIM Card is the property of SoftBank.
- Return USIM Card to SoftBank upon service cancellation.
- USIM Card will be reissued for a fee if lost or damaged.
- If USIM Card/921P with USIM Card inserted is lost or stolen, contact SoftBank Customer Center or Global Call Center (₱7.19-32).
- Back up USIM Card files. SoftBank is not liable for lost files.
- USIM Card specifications/performance may change without prior notice.
- Pre-installed S! Applications (BookSurfing®, etc.) may be unusable while a different or replacement USIM Card is inserted into 921P.
- Returned USIM Cards are recycled.

Note

 Some downloaded files may be inaccessible after upgrades/repairs, USIM Card/handset replacement.

USIM Card Installation

Remove battery (☐P.1-13) then follow steps below.

Inserting

1 With IC chip down, insert USIM Card

Removing

1 Slide out USIM Card gently



Notch

Note

- Do not force USIM Card into or out of 921P; may damage handset/ USIM Card
- Be careful not to lose the removed USIM Card.
- Avoid touching USIM Card terminals or IC chip; doing so may hinder performance/USIM Card recognition.

USIM PINs

There are two USIM Card security codes: PIN & PIN2

PIN

<Default> 9999

4 to 8-digit code used to prevent unauthorized 921P use.

- PIN can be changed (☐P.11-2).
- When PIN Authentication is ON (△P.11-2), PIN entry is required each time 921P is turned on (with USIM Card inserted).

PIN2

<Default> 9999

Required to clear call times/costs or set maximum cost ($\Gamma = P.18-7$).

● PIN2 can be changed (☐P.11-2).

PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock by entering the PIN Unblocking Key (PUK/PUK2). (**\frac{1}{2}P.11-3).

● For information on PUK, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (13→P.19-32).

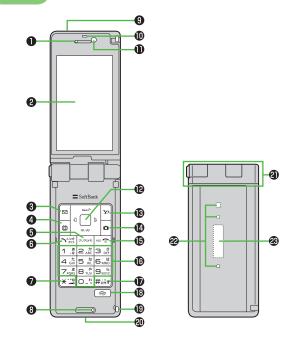
Note

- If PUK is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (₱ 19.19-32).

Parts & Functions

Handset

Internal



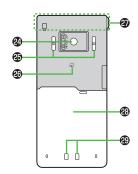
- Earpiece
- 2 Internal Display
- - · Open Messaging menu
 - · Press and hold to create new S! Mail
 - · Execute Upper Left Softkey function (☐P.ix)
- ◆ TV Key
 - · Activate TV
 - · Execute Lower Left Softkey function (☐P.ix)
 - · Press and hold to set IC Card Lock (☐P.16-5)
- 6 2∪77/x€ Clear/Memo Key
 - · Delete characters or highlighted items
 - · Cancel menus
 - · Play back Answer Phone
 - Press and hold to activate/cancel Answer Phone
- **⑥** ¬ৣৣ Send Key
 - · Initiate or answer calls
 - · Toggle upper/lower case in text entry windows
 - · Press and hold to activate/set Voice Dial
- **→** ★ ★ /Symbol/Driving Mode Key
 - · Enter " X "
 - · Access pictographs in text entry windows
 - $\cdot\,$ Press and hold to toggle Driving Mode
- 8 Microphone
- **9** Infrared Port
 - · Transfer data via Infrared
- Light Sensor
 - · Detect ambient light

- **●** Inside Camera
 - · Use during Video Calls
 - · Capture a self-portrait
- **№** □ Multi Selector
 - · Scroll up/down/left/right to navigate menus and text (☐P.ix)
 - · Open Main Menu
 - Select Shortcut icons and indicators; increase earpiece volume; toggle focus settings for Camera
 - · Search Phone Book; press and hold to open Phone Book entry window
 - Open Incoming Call Logs; press and hold to open Received address logs
 - Open Redial Logs; press and hold to open Sent address logs
- - · Open Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu
 - · Execute Upper Right Softkey function (☐FP.ix)
 - Press and hold to open Yahoo! Keitai menu
- **⚠** Camera Key
 - · Activate Camera
 - · Press and hold to activate Video Camera
 - · Execute Lower Right Softkey function (☐FP.ix)
 - · Enter a line break
 - · Toggle letters in reverse order in a text entry window
- **ⓑ End/Escape & Power Key**
 - Press for 2+ seconds to turn power on/off (☐P.1-15)
 - · Reject/end calls; return to Standby

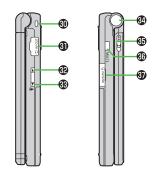
- **1** □ [‡] − □ _{wxyz} Keypad
 - · Enter phone number/text

 - * Not available: in Standby; in a text entry window; when an S! Application is running; during Privacy Key Lock or All Reset
- 🌓 #ஃ்ரி#/Symbol/Manner Key
 - · Enter "#"
 - Press and hold to access symbols in text entry windows
 - Press and hold in Standby to toggle Manner Mode
- - · Activate PC Site Browser
 - · Toggle PC Site Browser and Digital TV
 - · Press and hold to activate Music Player
- (19) Horizontal Open Position Hook
- External Port
 - Connect AC Charger or other accessories (sold separately) here
- 4 Hinge
- **②** Notification Light/Charging Indicator
 - · Flashes for incoming transmissions
 - · Lights in red for charging
- External Display

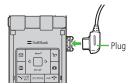
Externa



Side



- 2 Outside Camera
- Speaker
- **a** √2 Logo
 - · Place Logo over a reader/writer when using Osaifu-Keitai® (ぱ) P.16-4)
- Antenna
- Battery Cover
 - * Do not remove sticker from back of Battery Cover; doing so may make it impossible to read IC Card.
- Charging Terminals
- Strap Eyelet
- Earphone/AV Output Port
 - Connect earphone/microphones or video output cables (not included) here



⊕ AUpper Side Key

- · Increase TV volume
- $\cdot\,$ Press and hold to fast increase TV volume

[Normal Position]

- · Increase earpiece volume
- · Turn icons ON/OFF while Camera is active [Closed Position]
- Toggle External Display
- **❸ V**Lower Side Key
- Decrease TV volume
 - $\cdot\,$ Press and hold to fast decrease TV volume

[Normal Position]

· Decrease earpiece volume

[Closed Position]

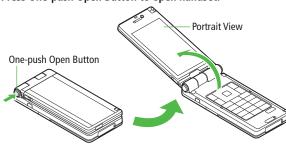
- Press and hold to activate/cancel Manner Mode
- · Check missed calls/new messages (ピア18-6)
- **@** One-push Open Button
 - · (⊈7.1-7)
- **6** Horizontal Open Lever
 - · (ぱ P.1-7)
- (MULTI) MULTI Key
 - Activate TASK MENU; press and hold to toggle menus (∠₱P.1-26)
- microSD Card Slot
 - · Insert microSD Card here (☐P.9-12)

Display Positions

Use following display positions accordingly.

Normal Position

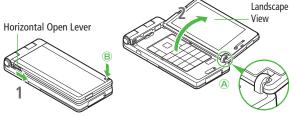
Press One-push Open Button to open handset.



- Close handset by hand. When difficult to close, open handset all the way once, then close.
- Be careful not to drop handset when opening handset by One-push Open Button.

Horizontal Open Position

- Slide and hold Horizontal Open Lever
- 2 Flip open (as indicated by arrow) Watch TV programs or use PC Site Browser in Horizontal Open Position (landscape view).



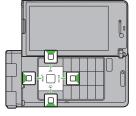
 Hinge should be intact (A). If hinge is detached, close handset and try again.
 Do not lift hinge portion (B) when opening handset.

Note

- If One-push Open Button is pressed in Horizontal Open Position, handset opens in Normal Position after it is closed.
- Before switching positions, be sure to completely close handset. Do not operate Horizontal Open Lever when handset is not fully closed; otherwise malfunction or damage may result.

Key Operations

 Key operations in Horizontal Open Position may differ from Normal Position

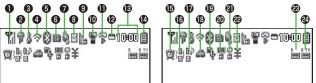


Settings Linked with Display Position

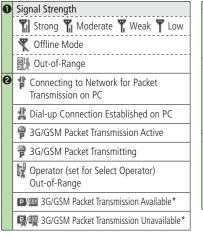
● Opening handset in Horizontal Open Position can activate Digital TV. (全P.18-11)

Display

Internal Display Indicators



● To show icon description: Main Menu ➤ Settings **Display Settings Describe Icons ▶ □** to highlight an icon



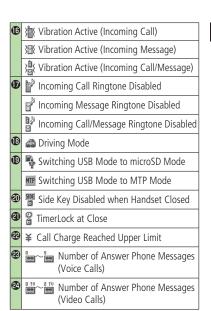
8	Secure Content
	S! Addressbook Back-up Synchronizing
	Auto Sync Settings Active
4	PC Site Browser Active
	→ Infrared Active
) IC Transmission
6	Software Update Notification/Updating/Result
	Voice Mail
	(Black) Bluetooth® Power Save Mode

6	microSD Card
	lnserted
	🖺 Reading/Writing Data
	Write-protected
	Unsupported
	Unusable
	USB Cable (Not Included) Connected in microSD Mode
	USB Cable (Not Included) Connected in MTP Mode
	During Video Call
	Curing Voice Call
0	Positioning
	New S! Quick News Information
8	Unsent Message
	☐ Unread Message
	Incoming Mail Memory Full (Handset)

Available only while abroad

9	h	Privacy Key Lock Active		
		Personal Data Lock Active		
	Key Pad Dial Lock Active			
	IC Card Lock Active			
	50	Secret Mode and Secret Data Only Active		
	(Se	Key Pad Dial Lock, Secret Mode and Secret Data Only Active		
	CD G	Key Pad Dial Lock and Personal Data Lock Active		
	S ¥ð	Secret Mode, Secret Data Only and IC Card Lock Active		
	¥	Privacy Key Lock and IC Card Lock Active		
	¥	Personal Data Lock and IC Card Lock Active		
	¥ð	Key Pad Dial Lock and IC Card Lock Active		
	∕S ¥∂	Key Pad Dial Lock, Secret Mode, Secret Data Only and IC Card Lock Active		
	(*□ ¥3	Key Pad Dial Lock, Personal Data Lock and IC Card Lock Active		
0		Manner Mode Active		
	9	User Mode Active		
	型	Remote Monitoring Active		

Ð	S! Appli
	Paused
	Ractive
	Auto Start Request Received
	Start Request Received while Paused
	Start Request Received while Active
Ø	□ One Function Active
	Multiple Functions Active
	Digital TV Active
	Music Playback
	Music Paused
ß	Time
Ø	Battery Level
	📋 Level 3
	Level 2
	🖺 Level 1
	(Red) Level 0
Ð	(Red) Alarm Set (Today)
	(Blue) Alarm Set (After Today)
_	

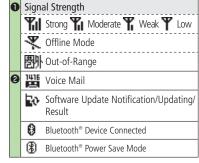


External Display Indicators



Time

• Upon closing handset, External Display lights up and goes out in 15 seconds.



3	4)	S! Addressbook Back-up Synchronizing
4	М	Unsent Message
	Μ	Unread Message
		Incoming Mail Memory Full (Handset)
6	Privacy Key Lock Active	
	8	Personal Data Lock Active
	â	Key Pad Dial Lock Active
	Ø,	IC Card Lock Active
	5	Secret Mode and Secret Data Only Active
	6	Key Pad Dial Lock, Secret Mode and Secret Data Only Active
	6	Key Pad Dial Lock and Personal Data Lock Active
	¥ā	Secret Mode, Secret Data Only and IC Card Lock Active
	¥Ã	Privacy Key Lock and IC Card Lock Active
	¥å	Personal Data Lock and IC Card Lock Active
	¥å	Key Pad Dial Lock and IC Card Lock Active

≨ Key Pad Dial Lock, Secret Mode, Secret

Data Only and IC Card Lock Active

Key Pad Dial Lock, Personal Data Lock

and IC Card Lock Active

6	P	Manner Mode Active	
	oji	User Mode Active	
	뎐	Remote Monitoring Active	
0	microSD Card		
	50	Inserted	
	÷	Reading/Writing Data	
	B	Write-protected	
	?	Unsupported	
	ŕ	USB Cable (Not Included) Connected in microSD Mode	
	Ú	USB Cable (Not Included) Connected in MTP Mode	
8	Batt	ery Level	
		Level 3	
	Ê	Level 2	
		Level 1	
		Level 0	

About Battery

Before Charging

Charge battery before use or after a period of disuse. (AC Charger sold separately)

Charging Time & Operating Time Estimates

		3G	GSM	
Charging Time		130 minutes*		
Standby Time		650 hours*	410 hours*	
Talk Time	Voice Call	220 minutes*	200 minutes*	
laik fillie	Video Call	110 minutes*	_	

^{*} Approximate value

- 3G Mode/GSM Mode: 🗁 P.2-17
- Charging or operating time is an average measured within temperatures of 5°C to 35°C and humidity 35% to 85%.
- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).

About Battery

- Clean 921P, battery & charger with dry cotton swab.
- Replace battery if operating time shortens noticeably.
- Charge battery at least once every six months.
- Use a case when carrying battery separately.
- Battery may swell as service life nears end; this is not a problem.

Charging

- Battery must be installed to charge it.
- It may take longer for charging when handset is on.
- Move charger away from TV/radio if interference occurs.

Battery Time

- Using handset in poor conditions may shorten battery time.
 - · Extreme temperatures
 - · Impaired handset, battery or Charging Terminals
 - · Signal is weak/handset is out-of-range
 - · Viewing TV, playing music or using S! Appli, etc.
- Extending battery time
 - Example:
 - · Turn Back Light Time *OFF* and Power Saver Mode *ON* (☐FP.18-4)
 - · Select *OFF* for Key Tone (☐ P.18-2)

When Battery Runs Out

Unless a Call is in Progress

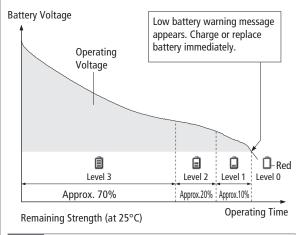
A message appears and warning tone sounds for 10 seconds. Warning tone ends automatically after one minute; press any key except to cancel warning tone manually. Charge or replace battery.

- · If Manner Mode is active, nothing sounds.
- · When 921P is closed, press (MULTI) to cancel warning tone.
- During a Call

A message appears and warning tone sounds via Earpiece or Speaker. After 20 seconds, call ends and 921P shuts down in 60 seconds. Charge or replace battery.

Battery Strength Indicator

Battery Strength indicator changes as remaining usage time decreases.
 Charge or replace battery when battery level is low (
 —P.1-9) or a message appears on Display.

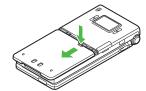


Note

◆ Alternatively, check battery level from Main Menu ➤ Settings
 ▶ Phone Settings ➤ Battery ➤ Battery Level

Battery Installation

- Always turn off handset power before removing battery.
- 1 Press and slide to remove cover



2 Insert Battery

Align battery contacts with handset pins.



Remove Battery

Lift battery out as shown.



3 Replace battery cover Cover should click into place.



Note

 Lithium-ion batteries are valuable and recyclable resources.

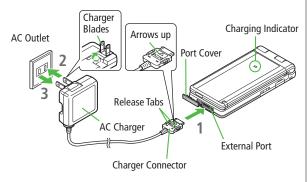


- · Recycle used lithium-ion battery at a shop displaying the symbol shown to the right.
- · To avoid fire or electric shock, do not:
- Short-circuit battery
- Disassemble battery

Charging Battery

Use only specified AC Charger (sold separately).

Charging Time: Approximately 130 minutes



1 Connect AC Charger to handset

Insert Charger Connector (printed side up) into External Port.

7 Plug AC Charger into AC Outlet

Extend Charger Blades.

Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts. When charging is complete, Charging Indicator goes out.

- Charge Sound is heard when charging starts/ends. (
 —P.18-2)
 When handset is turned off or in Manner Mode, nothing sounds.
- 3 When charging is complete, unplug AC Charger, then disconnect handset

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector, and replace Port Cover.

Note

• For details, read AC Charger instructions.

Handset Power On/Off

1 Press and hold െ

Start-up window (P.18-3) appears and handset enters Standby.

- Enter PIN to verify user each time handset is turned on (☐ P.11-2).
- Press for 2+ seconds
 Handset shuts down



Standby

The First Time 921P Powers Up, and Setup Window Appears...

Select **YES**, and set the following:

(Each item can be set separately.)

- Set date and time (Date & Time) (🖆 P.18-6)
- Set Phone Password
 Enter "9999", and enter new Phone Password (4-8 digits). (C→P.1-24)
- Set Key Tone
 Select **ON** or **OFF**. (127-P.18-2)
- Set font size
 Set Display font size all at once. (P.18-5)

Note

- If USIM not inserted After power-off Insert USIM appears, clean and properly re-insert USIM Card then restart 921P.
- After a period of inactivity, Display turns off.

Retrieving Network Information

- Update Network Information to use messaging, Internet, etc.
- Update Network Information manually: Main Menu ➤ Settings
 - ▶ Connectivity ▶ Retrieve NW Info ▶ YES

Manner Mode

Minding Mobile Manners

Please use your handset responsibly. Use these basic tips as a guide. Inappropriate handset use can be both dangerous and bothersome. Please take care not to disturb others when using your handset. Adjust handset use according to your surroundings.

- Turn it off in theaters, museums and other places where silence is the norm
- Refrain from use in restaurants, lobbies, elevators, etc.
- Observe signs and instructions regarding handset use aboard trains, etc.
- Refrain from use that interrupts the flow of pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

Manner-related Features

Manner Mode (⊈Right)	Press Manner key to mute 921P tones and activate vibration for incoming transmissions.	
Vibration Mode (☐P.18-2)	Activate in public places, meetings, etc. for silent call/message alerts.	
Ringer Volume	Mute call/message tones (☐ P.18-2).	
Offline (௴P.1-17)	Suspend all 921P transmissions.	
Answer Phone (⊈P.2-8)	Use to handle incoming calls when inappropriate/unsafe to answer.	
Driving Mode (ピテP.1-17)	While driving, send a voice message informing the caller that you cannot answer the call. (Handset does not ring/vibrate.)	

Activating Manner Mode

Press one key to mute 921P tones and vibration for incoming transmissions.

- Manner Mode settings can be changed. (☐ P.18-5)
- Press and hold # ***
 - To cancel: Press and hold #### again
 - To cancel while handset is closed: Press and hold •



Note

- Shutter click and incoming tone via Earphone (Level 1) sound even in Manner Mode
- Music Player files or Digital TV programs are initially muted in Manner Mode; when activating Music Player or Digital TV, select **YES** to deactivate Manner Mode.
- When **Prefer manner mode** is **OFF** (☐ P.12-4). Alarm sounds even if Manner Mode is active



Activating Offline Mode

Temporarily suspend all 921P transmissions; when active, all calls/messages and incoming information are blocked.

- When Offline Mode is active, \ appears.
- Offline Mode disables Bluetooth®/Infrared/IC transmissions
- When Offline Mode is active, Bluetooth® handsfree devices cannot be used.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Offline

YES

To cancel: Follow the same steps.

Activating Driving Mode

Handset does not ring/vibrate for incoming calls. Voice guidance informs the caller you are unavailable and Answer Phone activates.

- When Driving Mode is active, appears.
- Press and hold *
 - To cancel: Follow the same step.

Note

• When Answer Phone memory is full, incoming calls are rejected.

Standby Options & Event Indicators

Event Indicators

Event Indicators appear for missed calls, messages, etc.

- → Select an indicator
 - To deselect indicators: 🗝 🐨 or 🕬



Events

Call	Missed calls (ぱ P.2-7)
Message	Received messages (☐ P.13-8)
Answer Phone	Recorded caller messages (☐ P.2-9)
Voice Mail Unanswered call forwarded to Voice Mail Center (
Missed Call	If Missed Call Notification is active, indicator appears for calls missed while handset is off, out-of-range, engaged, etc. (\$\subseteq P.2-13)\$

Other Information

- Missed alarm
 S! Appli startup notice (☐P.15-6)
- USB Mode setting (☐ P.10-13)
- Missed location information request (☐ P.17-3)
- Auto location information result (☐ P.17-3)
- Timer (☐ P.5-11)
 Content Kev (☐ P.9-6)
- Software Update result (
 ☐ P.19-12)

Note

• Call operations such as making calls are available while indicators are displayed.

S! Quick News

By default, S! Quick News appears at bottom of Display.

- Show/hide S! Quick News (☐ P.18-11).
- S! Ouick News: 🗳 P.7-2



S! Ouick News

Shortcut Icons

Access frequently used functions from Standby.

Adding Shortcut Icons

<Default>N/A

Open a function, [¥7] [Menu] → Add shortcut icon → YES

Accessing Functions from Shortcut Icons

- → Select an icon
 - The selected function name appears above icon.
 - To deselect: HLD 🐨 or ØUP/Xモ



Editing/Deleting Shortcut Icons

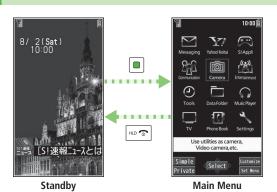
to highlight a Shortcut icon, and press [variable [Menu]]

Edit Title Edit title → Edit title

Delete Shortcut(s) Delete this or Delete all → YES

Handset Menus

Main Menu



- 1 In Standby, Main Menu appears.
- 2 to highlight an icon → Selected function menu appears.



- Settings ●Change Display Color Scheme ●Change Main Menu Background (19.18-3) ●Change Main Menu Theme (19.18-4)
 - ●Change Main Menu Icons (ピラP.18-5)

Main Menu Icons

Messaging	Yahoo! Keitai	S! Appli
Messaging	Yahoo! Keitai	S!Appli
Create new/view received messages	Enjoy Mobile Net & PC Site browsing	Download, set and use S! Applications
Communication	Camera	Entertainment
Communication	Camera	Entertainment
Access S! Town or	Capture images or	Use S! Quick News or
S! Loop	record video clips	E-Books
Tools	Data Folder	Music Player
		6
Tools	Data Folder	Music Player
Set Alarm or save	Open files saved on	Music Player Use Music Player
Set Alarm or save	Open files saved on	
Set Alarm or save Calendar entries	Open files saved on 921P/microSD Card	Use Music Player
Set Alarm or save Calendar entries	Open files saved on 921P/microSD Card Phone Book	Use Music Player Settings

Menu Numbers

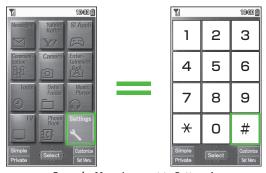
Use keypad to select functions or menu items.

Unnumbered Menu Items

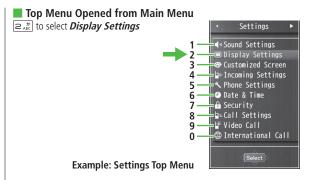
When numbers do not appear, select items as shown.

Main Menu

to select **Settings** from Main Menu



Example: Menu Icons set to Pattern 1



Numbered Menu Items

Press key corresponding to menu number to select a menu.



When Menu Icons is Set to Pattern 5 or Customize

Menus cannot be selected by keypad when Main Menu is opened.

^{*} Press ____! to open Account Details. To open Phone Book top menu, use ____ to highlight *Phone Book*, then press ____.

Customizing User Interface

Customized Screen/Familiar Usability

Customized	Download and set Customized Screen to personalize user
Screen	interface, ringtone, etc., to a selected theme.
Familiar	Download Familiar Usability applications that mimic the
Usability	interface design of other handsets

Downloading Customized Screen/Familiar Usability Download characters or applications from websites.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Customized Screen

1 Customized Screen or Familiar Usability

Website providing applications appears. Follow onscreen instructions.

Setting Customized Screen/Familiar Usability

- In Standby, 🔳
- [Customize] → Customized Screen or Familiar Usability
- 3 Highlight a theme, and press ☑ [Set]
 - To toggle thumbnail and list: [Change]
- <u>∧</u> YES

Note

- Customized Screen or Familiar Usability cannot be set when battery is low.
- While switching modes, other functions are not available. For some seconds after mode switching is complete, all calls/messages may be blocked.
- Familiar Usability does not completely remake handset.
- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Customized Screen
 To cancel, select Release Settings.
- When Simple menu is active, Customized Screen and Familiar Usability settings are not reflected. To reflect settings, cancel Simple menu.

1 Private Menu

Save frequently used functions in Private Menu.

- Up to 12 items can be saved.
- Preset functions can be changed.

Opening Private Menu

- 1 In Standby,
 □ → [[Private]

 Private Menu appears.
 - To return to Main Menu: [Normal]
 - To customize Private Menu: [Y7][Set]
- Select a menu



Private Menu Window

Customizing Private Menu



- Add Functions to Private Menu
 Highlight an item, and press [\$\sqrt{n}\$ [Menu] →
 Add to menu → Select a function
- Add Shortcut Icon

 | Menu] → Add shortcut icon → YES
- Reset Private Menu
 [☑ [Menu] → Reset menu → YES
- Cancel Private Menu

 [w] [Menu] → Release this or Release all → YES

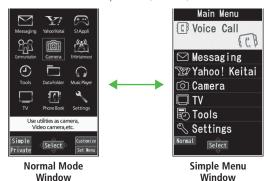


Private Menu Setting Window

Simple Menu

Activate Simple menu to limit menu options to basic ones.

● Handset is limited to basic operations. (ݣア.1-24)



Activating Simple Menu

- 1 In Standby, \bigcirc \rightarrow \bigcirc [Simple] \rightarrow YES
- **YES** or **NO**
 - Select **YES** to set all items in Font Size (☐ P.18-5) to **Large**.
 - To open Simple menu, press 🔳 in Standby.

Canceling Simple Menu

In Standby, $\square \rightarrow \square[Normal] \rightarrow YES$

Note

- Turning off the power does not cancel Simple menu.
- S! Quick News (☐P.1-18) is not available in Simple menu.
- When Simple menu is set, Customized Screen or Familiar Usability setting is canceled.

Simple Menu

_		Τ.
	Simple Menu	Page
V	pice Call	
	Outgoing Log	2-7
	Incoming Log	2-7
	Phone Book	4-6
	Create New Phone Book Data	4-3
	Answer Phone	2-8
	Account Details	1-26
N	lessaging	
	Incoming Mail	13-8
	Create New	13-4
	Retrieve New	13-17
	Drafts	13-12
	Sent Messages	13-12
	Create New SMS	13-7
Y	ahoo! Keitai	
	Yahoo! Keitai	14-2
	Bookmarks	14-8
	Saved Pages	14-8
	Enter URL	14-4
C	amera	•
	Take Pictures	6-5
	See Pictures	6-8
	Shoot Videos	6-6
	Watch Videos	6-8

	Simple Menu	Page
T١	/	
	Watch TV	5-4
	Timer Recording	5-11
	Channel Setting	5-3
To	ools	
	Data Folder	9-2
	Alarms	12-4
	Calendar	12-2
	Calculator	12-5
	Notepad	12-6
	Infrared	10-3
Se	ettings	
	Ringtones/Volume	1-16 18-2
		18-3
	Screen/Fonts	to 18-5
	Call Time & Cost	18-7
	Date & Time	18-6
		11-2
	Security	16-5
		19-11
	Call Settings	2-11 2-18

Passwords

Phone Password, Center Access Code and Security Code are needed for 921P use.

Phone Password

<Default> 9999

4 to 8-digit number required to use/change some handset functions.

- appears for each digit entered.
- Phone Password can be changed on 921P (☐P.11-2).

Center Access Code

4-digit number specified at initial subscription; required to access Voice Mail via landlines or subscribe to fee-based information.

 Do not attempt to change Center Access Code. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (29.19-32).

Security Code

4-digit number specified at initial subscription, required to restrict handset services (∠P.2-19).

- If entered incorrectly three times, Security Code settings lock; Security Code & Center Access Code must be changed. Reach SoftBank Customer Center. General Information (r → P.19-32) for details.
- Security Code can be changed on 921P (⊈P.2-19).

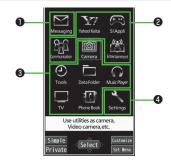
Note

- Write down Phone Password, Center Access Code and Security Code.
- Do not reveal Phone Password, Center Access Code and Security Code.
 SoftBank is not liable for misuse or damages.
- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (ピア.19-32).

Multi Task

Activate up to three functions from four different groups at the same time.

Group	Function
Messaging Group	Messaging
2 Yahoo! Keitai/ S! Appli Group	Yahoo! Keitai/S! Appli/Communication/ Entertainment
③ Tools Group	Camera/Tools/Data Folder/TV/Phone Book/ Music Player
A Settings Group	Settings



Note

- [**v**] appears above the icons of a selected group.
- 🗖 appears for single function in use; 🔄 for multiple functions in use.

Activating Another Function

Activate another function from a different group. Multi Task is unavailable when Simple menu is active.

(MULTI) → Open Menu → Select a function



TASK MENU Window

Note

• If another function is selected from same group, confirmation appears. Select **YES** to cancel current function and start a new function.

Switching Functions

- Press and hold (MULTI)
 - Each press cycles through activated functions.

Selecting a Function from TASK MENU

(MULTI) → Select a function

Ending Current Functions

Ending All Active Functions (MULTI) → [MEND] → YES

View Blind

Activate View Blind to protect display from prying eyes.

• View Blind is set to **OFF** by default.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings ► View Blind

- ON
- Select a level
 - Set level 1-3 (Level 3 is the highest level).

Note

- Alternatively, press and hold \square_{TV}^* to activate. Level selected in Step 2 takes priority.
- Pressing and holding
 Pressing and holding
 does not activate View Blind in following cases: While S! Appli is active; in Standby; in text entry window; while Privacy Key Lock is active; during All Reset

Mv Number

Confirm handset phone number in Account Details (P.4-8). Also confirm data saved in Account Details: name, mail address, etc.

In Standby, □ → □ -* Account Details appears.



Making/Answering Voice Calls	2-2
Making Voice Calls	
Calling Abroad from Japan	
Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)	
Answering Voice Calls	2-4
Making Voice Clear (Shikkari Talk)	
Making/Answering Video Calls	
Note	
Video Call Window	2-5
Making Video Calls	
Answering Video Calls	
Call Log	2-7
Viewing Call Logs	2-7
Making Calls from Call Log	2-8
Answer Phone	2-8
Activating/Canceling Answer Phone	
Playing Messages	2-9
Calling while Abroad	2-9
Calling within the Same Country	
Calling Japan and Other Countries	2-10
Optional Services	2-11
Overview	
Call Forwarding	2-11
Voice Mail	2-12

Advanced Features	2-14
Dialing Functions	2-14
International Call Functions	2-14
Incoming Call Functions	2-15
Engaged Call Functions	2-15
Video Call Image Settings	2-16
Call Log Functions	2-16
Answer Phone/Recording Functions	2-17
Global Roaming Settings	2-17
Optional Service Functions	2-18

Making/Answering Voice Calls

Making Voice Calls

Before Calling

- Confirm signal strength (☐ P.1-8)
- If any of these indicators appear



→ Calls cannot be made (→ P.1-8, P.1-9, P.19-9)

1 Enter number

- Include area code for all numbers.
- To enter a pause: Press and hold 🛪 🚟

090XXXXXXX

2 Confirm the number, then

- To adjust volume: ☐ or ▲▼
- 3 ්ස to end call

Call Time appears.

Correcting Misentries

Use to place cursor at digit to delete, then Prime.

Press and hold Prime to delete the digit and all digits to the right of cursor.

Show or Hide Caller ID

Enter number $\rightarrow [\Sigma'][Menu] \rightarrow Notify caller ID \rightarrow OFF$ or ON

● To always show/hide your Caller ID (Caller ID: ☐ P.2-20)

Note

- Use P (pause) to separate numbers to be sent as a touch-tone signal in line with voice guidance.
- Do not cover internal antenna area (P.1-6) with hand or sticker; may weaken signal strength and cause calls/transmissions to be unavailable.
- Calls cannot be made in Horizontal Open Position except for when earphone/microphone is connected.

Tip

●Making Calls from Call Log (ピア.2-8) ●Saving Entered Numbers to Phone Book (ピア.4-5) ●Making Calls from Phone Book (ピア.4-6)

Settings Set Handset Response when Closed during Call

●Call Time & Call Cost (2 P.18-7)

Calling Abroad from Japan

- May require separate subscription; contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (27.19-32).
- Call SoftBank handsets without entering country/region code.
- To make calls while abroad:
 [→]P.2-9
- 1 Enter a phone number
- 2 [Menu] → Int'l dial assist
 Country/region code list appears.

Tip

More

●International Call Functions (

P.2-14)

Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)

Call 110 (Police), 119 (Fire & Ambulance) or 118 (Coast Guard) even when some handset restrictions are active.

Calls cannot be Made in Following Cases:

- When Set Max Cost Limit is ON and charge limit is reached
- In PIN/PIN2 entry window upon turning on handset (Calls can be made in PIN/PIN2 entry window when handset is already on.)

Emergency Positioning Request

When an emergency call is made from a mobile phone, location is reported to first response agencies such as the police.

- Location information may be inaccurate due to location or signal conditions. Describe location or nearby landmarks.
- Base Station Positioning System is accurate within 100 meters to 10 kilometers. Location information from distant base stations may be inaccurate.
- Function available where first response agencies have completed system installation.
- Dialing 184 before 110, 118 or 119, cancels location report.
 However, first responders may obtain location information for immediate and serious threats to life.
- Not available for international roaming.
- Requires no separate subscription or communication fees.

Note

 Emergency numbers may not be dialable outside Japan depending on the network available or handset settings.

Answering Voice Calls

When a Call Arrives...

921P rings; Notification Light flashes.

If Caller ID is sent, number appears in Internal Display and External Display; if saved in Phone Book, caller's name appears.

• To place the call on hold: 🔤



To adjust volume: ☐ or ▲▼

2 to end call
Call Time appears.

Adjusting Ringer Volume

While 921P is ringing, ☐ or press and hold ▲ 🔻

- Volume adjustment is disabled in following cases:
 - · During *Manner Mode* (∠→P.1-16)
 - · While *Ringer Volume* is set to *Escalating Tone* (☐ P.18-2)
- Before Ring Starting Time specified for Ring Time Settings (r²→P.11-6)

Note

- When Caller ID is not sent, *User Unset* appears.
- Calls cannot be received in Horizontal Open Position except for when earphone/microphone is connected.



More

●Incoming Call Functions ●Operations Available during a Voice Call (全)P.2-15)



●Answer Calls by Opening Handset (ピラP.18-6)

Making Voice Clear (Shikkari Talk)

<Default> ON

Make other party's voice clear according to surrounding noise.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Shikkari Talk

1 ON or OFF

Making/Answering Video Calls

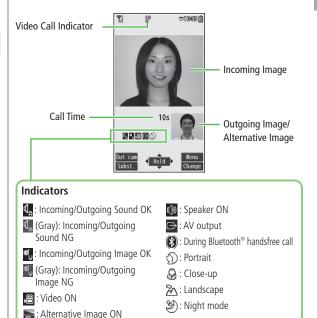
Exchange video/sound with video call-compatible mobiles.

• Outgoing Image can also be sent via Outside Camera.

Note

- Only available within 3G network coverage.
- 921P is 3G-324M compliant; calls connected via different systems may be disconnected (charges apply).
- Increasing Speaker (12-P.18-9) volume may cause interference. Decrease volume or use earphone.
- Handset may become warm during Video Call. This is not malfunction.

Video Call Window



When incoming/outgoing sound or image fails, try calling again.

Making Video Calls

Before Calling

- Confirm signal strength (☐ P.1-8)
- If any of these indicators appear



→ Video Calls cannot be made (☐P.1-8, P.1-9, P.19-9)

1 Enter number with area code

090XXXXXXXX

2 Confirm the number, then **□** [V. Call]

When answered, outgoing and incoming image appear; other party's voice sounds via Speaker.

- To adjust volume: ☐ or ▲▼
- 3 ඐ to end call

Making International Video Calls

After Step1,
 \[
 \overline{\text{Step1}}, \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]
 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline{\text{Menu}} \]

 \[
 \overline

Tir

- Making Calls from Call Log (ご子P.2-8) Other Ways to Add New Entries (ご子P.4-5) Making Calls from Phone Book (ご子P.4-6)
- More ◆ Dialing Functions (全P.2-14) ◆ Operations Available during a Video Call (全P.2-15)

Answering Video Calls

When a Video Call Arrives...

921P rings; Notification Light flashes.

"Incoming VideoC" appears.
When an International call arrives, appears at upper right of caller's phone number.

● To place the call on hold: ☞



NA/a따 ポイス

Inside Camera Image is sent.

● To send Alternative Image:

[Subst.]



2 HLD To end call

Tip

●Adjusting Ringer Volume (ピラP.2-4)

More ●Incoming Call Functions ●Operations Available during a Video Call (19.2-15)

Call Log

Incoming and outgoing call records appear here. Use these records to call back.

Redial	Up to 30 records of dialed Voice Calls and Video Calls are saved. Older records of same number are deleted.
Outgoing Call Logs	Up to 30 records of dialed Voice Calls and Video Calls, and up to 30 records of 64K data and packet communication are saved. Older records of same number are also retained.
Incoming Call Logs	Up to 30 records of received Voice Calls and Video Calls, and up to 30 records of 64K data communication are saved. Older records of same number are also retained.

Indicators for Redial/Outgoing Call Logs/Incoming Call Logs

ı			_	_	_	-	_
	▶ PHONE	Dialed/received Voice Missed Voice Calls Dialed/received Video Missed Video Calls New messages record on Answer Phone Dialed/received international Voice Co Missed international Calls	Calls ded alls	I I Z 64K I Z 64K I Z MISS * CONNECT	communion Received communion Missed ca communion Dialed cal communion	g calls Ils of 64K date cation calls of 64K date cation Ils of 64K date cation Ils of 64K date cation	data
	PHONE MISS *	Dialed/received international Video C Missed international Calls		CONNECT	data/pack	et communica external devi	
	₽MCN*	Calls received while hat is off, out-of-range, encetc. (☐F.2-13)		* Unche	ecked calls	are highlight	ted.

Viewing Call Logs

1 Redial

Outgoing Call Logs

→ Phone Book → Call Log→ Outgoing Call Logs

Incoming Call Logs





Redial

Note

- Newest record appears at top of list. Names are displayed if saved in Phone Book.
- Call Log records remain even if 921P is turned off.
- When over 30 records are saved, oldest is deleted first.
- Incoming Call Logs can also be opened from Main Menu
 - ▶ Phone Book ▶ Call Log ▶ Incoming Call Logs ▶ All Calls

Making Calls from Call Log

Open Call Logs (☐ P.2-7)

Voice Calls

Highlight a number or name, and press A/a R

Video Calls

Highlight a number or name, and press ✓ [V.Call]

International Calls

Select a number or name $\rightarrow \boxed{Y}$ [Menu] \rightarrow *Int'l dial assist* → Select a country →

ゝ^^/a乓 / ☑ [V.Call]

More ● Call Log Functions (🗁 P.2-16)

Answer Phone

Record up to five voice messages for Voice Calls or up to two for Video Calls (up to 20 seconds per message) on 921P.

- When Answer Phone is active. □ □ (Voice Call) or □ □ (Video Call) appears in Standby.
- Unavailable when: handset is off or Offline; 剛 appears. Use Voice Mail (**△** P.2-12).

Activating/Canceling Answer Phone

<Default> OFF

Press and hold OUP/XE

• To cancel: Press and hold guzzae again.



Redirecting a Call to Answer Phone

When a call arrives while Answer Phone is not active, press **□** [Ans. Ph] or ▼ to activate Answer Phone. Recording starts. Manner Mode is also set and retained even after call ends.

Note

- Alternatively, activate/cancel from Main Menu ➤ Tools
- **► Sound Recorders ► Answer Phone Setting ► ON** or **OFF**
- When full, new messages cannot be recorded even if Answer Phone is activated. Delete old messages.

Playing Messages

When a new message is recorded, Event Indicator appears (P.1-17) in Standby.



- Select indicator
- Select a message Playback starts. After playback ends, indicator disappears.

Note

• Alternatively, in Standby, press graphe (for Voice Call messages) or Main Menu ► Tools ► Sound Recorders ► Voice Call Data or Video Call Data > Select a message.

More ● Answer Phone/Recording Functions (全P.2-17)

Calling while Abroad

Make Voice Calls while outside Japan.

 Application to Global Roaming Service may be required. Details and applications are available online: http://mb.softbank.jp/mb/en/global service/

Calling within the Same Country

Voice Calls

Enter a number → \^\^\ag{\square}

Video Calls

Enter a number → [V.Call]

Calling Japan and Other Countries

Calling Japan by Entering Number

- Set *Auto Assist* (P.2-14) to *ON* and *Japan* beforehand.
- Only number starting with "0" is valid.
- 4 Voice Calls

Enter a number → \(\begin{align*}
\sigma_{\pi/3}^{\pi/3} \\
\pi/2
\end{align*}

Video Calls

Enter a number → [V.Call]

) Dial

First "0" is replaced by "+81".

 \bullet To call a number just as saved in Phone Book: $\textbf{\textit{Dial with orig.No}}.$

Calling Other Countries Using Country/Region Code

- 1 Enter a number → [x] [Menu] → Int'l dial assist → Select a country/region
- **7** Voice Calls

^A/a 따 ポイス

Video Calls

∇ [V.Call]



More

● International Call Functions (ピーア.2-14) ● Global Roaming Settings (ピーア.2-17)

Optional Services

Overview

• For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (ピ**⇒**P.19-32).

Call Forwarding (⊈Right)	Forward unanswerable calls to a preset number when 921P is off, out-of-range, etc.
Voice Mail (r∕⊋P.2-12)	Unanswered calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Center as set or when 921P is off, out-of-range, engaged, etc. ■ Missed Call Notification (C→P.2-13)
Call Waiting* (⊈P.2-19)	Place the current call on hold and answer a second, or alternate between calls.
Call Barring (□P.2-19)	Restrict calls by condition. While Call Forwarding or Voice Mail Service is activated, <i>Bar All Outgoing</i> and <i>Bar All Incoming</i> are not available. (Call Forwarding or Voice Mail Service is prioritized.)
Caller ID (Ľ₹P.2-20)	Show or hide your number when calling.

^{*} Separate subscription required

Call Forwarding

- Voice Mail and Call Forwarding cannot be set simultaneously.
- When forwarding Video Calls, set a destination phone that supports 3G-324M standard video calls. If not, Video Calls are not forwarded.

Activating Call Forwarding

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Voice Mail/Call Fwding ▶ Call Forwarding ON

- Select a type
- Enter a destination number • 🔲 to select number from Phone Book.
- Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Ringer ON	Forward missed calls > Select a ring time → YES
Ringer OFF	Forward all calls without ringing/vibrating > YES

Canceling Call Forwarding Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Voice Mail/Call Fwding ▶ Deactivate All ▶ YES

Note

- Toll free numbers and international call numbers cannot be saved as a destination number.
- When using Call Forwarding together with Answer Phone, the function with shorter ring time takes priority. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)
- When *Ringer ON* is set, press to answer calls while 921P is ringing/vibrating (within ring time). To forward calls immediately while 921P is ringing/vibrating, press [¥7] [Menu] → Call Forwarding.

More ● Call Forwarding/Voice Mail (🗲 P.2-18)

Voice Mail

- Calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Center via Call Forwarding function; Voice Mail and Call Forwarding cannot be set simultaneously.
- Voice Mail is not available for Video Calls.

Activating Voice Mail

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings Voice Mail/Call Fwding ► Voice Mail ON

Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Ringer ON	Forward missed calls
	> Select a ring time → YES
Ringer OFF	Forward all calls without ringing/vibrating
	> YES

Canceling Voice Mail

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Voice Mail/Call Fwding ▶ Deactivate All ▶ YES

Note

- When using Voice Mail together with Answer Phone, the function with shorter ring time takes priority. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)
- When *Ringer ON* is set, press to answer calls while 921P is ringing/vibrating (within ring time). To forward calls immediately while 921P is ringing/vibrating, press [Yr] [Menu] → Call Forwarding.

Checking Voice Mail Messages

Event Indicator (P.1-17) and make appear in Standby when new messages are recorded.

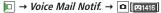
- - Follow voice guidance.
 Indicator and foliation disappear after messages are checked. When foliation remains, there are unchecked messages at the Center.



Viewing Details

View callers' phone numbers and date/time Voice Mail messages were left before playing messages.

• Activate Missed Call Notification beforehand (Right).



Note

Alternatively, follow these steps to check Voice Mail:
 Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Call Settings
 Voice Mail/Call Fwding ➤ Listen to Voice Mail

Missed Call Notification

When Missed Call Notification function is active, Event Indicator appears for calls missed while 921P was off, out-of range, engaged etc.

Available only when Voice Mail is active.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ MissedCall Notifi.

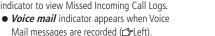
1 YES

921P connects to the Network.

Follow voice guidance.

When Calls are Received while Missed Call Notification is Active...

Event Indicator appears for missed calls when 921P is turned on or comes into range. Select indicator to view Missed Incoming Call Logs.







More)

●Call Forwarding/Voice Mail (ピテP.2-18)

More Advanced Features

Dialing Functions

Adding Prefix to Phone Number

Save Prefix

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Prefix

- ► Highlight <Not Recorded>, and press [Edit] ► Enter a name
- Enter a prefix number
- Up to seven entries can be saved.
- To check entries: Select a saved prefix.
- To delete entries: Highlight a prefix, and press [☑] [Menu] → Delete this
 or Delete all (→ For Delete all, enter Phone Password) → YES

Make Calls Using Prefix

Enter a number $\rightarrow \mathbf{v}[Menu] \rightarrow Prefix numbers \rightarrow Select an entry \rightarrow Voice Calls: <math>\mathbf{v}[V.Call]$

Example: Save "186" and "184" as prefixes, and add them to phone numbers to inform/hide your caller ID when making calls.

International Call Functions

■ Enter Country Code Directly

• Do not omit leading *0* to call to Italy (country code: 39).

International Call Settings

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ International Call ▶ Int'l Dial Assist

► Select an item (See below)

Sciect all itell	Sciect an item (See below)	
Item	Operation/Description	
Auto Assist	Set whether to send "+" in place of IDD Prefix	
	> ON or OFF (→ For ON, select a country)	
Country/	Save up to 27 country/region code	
Area Code	 → Highlight <not recorded="">, and press □[Edit] → Enter a country/region name → Enter a country/region code</not> To check an entry: Select a saved country/region name To delete: Highlight a country/region name, and press □[Menu] → Delete this or Delete all (→ For Delete all, enter Phone Password) → YES 	
IDD D C		
IDD Prefix	Edit IDD Prefix. IDD Prefix is set to 0046010 by default $> \boxed{\mathbf{v}}$ [Menu] \rightarrow Edit \rightarrow Edit IDD Prefix	

Incoming Call Functions

Operations Available when Incoming Call Arrives

Placing Calls	(r € P.2-4, P.2-6)
on Hold	
Redirecting	> ☑ / ▼
Calls to	
Answer Phone	
Sending	> ™ [Subst.]
Alternative	
Image*	
Rejecting Calls	> [Menu] → Call Rejection
Forwarding	> [Menu] → Call Forwarding
Calls	Activate Call Forwarding (☐ P.2-11) beforehand to
	forward incoming calls to a preset number.
	If Call Forwarding is not active, call is rejected.

^{*} Video Calls only

Engaged Call Functions

Operations Available during a Voice Call

Placing Calls on Hold	> ■[Hold] • To answer call: \hfrac{\text{Add}}{\text{Add}}
Recording	Record for about three minutes per call.
Conversation	> Press and hold ▼ or [Rec]
	• To end recording: [Stop], [9177/4] or press and hold [
	● To play back recorded data: 🖙 P.2-17
Speaker ON/	Switch Speaker or Earpiece.
OFF	>_\^\alpha\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\

	> Press and hold [\square \frac{\pi_0 \text{eq}}{\pi_0 \text{c}}] • Switch to handset or Bluetooth* device
Bluetooth®	- Switch to Hallaset of Blactooth acvice

Operations Available during a Video Call

	,
Placing Calls on Hold	> m][Hold] ■ To answer call: \[\frac{\rightartow}{\rightartow} \] ■ To send Alternative Image: \[\begin{align*} al
Recording Conversation	Record up to five calls for about 20 seconds each. > Press and hold ▼ ■ To end recording: ■ [Stop] or press and hold ▼ ■ To play back recorded data: 🗲 P.2-17
Speaker ON/ OFF	Switch Speaker or Earpiece. > _^\alpha_\text{dec}
Inside Camera/ Outside Camera	> [In cam/Out cam]
Camera/ Alternative Image	> (iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii
Incoming/ Outgoing Image	➤ [Change] • Each key press toggles Incoming Image and Outgoing Image.
Zoom	> ☐ (zoom in) or ☐ (zoom out)
Switching Manner Mode	> Press and hold ###
Switching Phone/ Bluetooth®	> ☑ [Menu] → Talk on BT/Phone → Bluetooth or Phone Switch to handset or Bluetooth® device.

Backlight Setting	> [Menu] → Back light → Constant light or 15 seconds light
Video Call Setting	> [Menu] → V. Call settings → Follow the steps for selected item (P.18-9)
LCD AI	Activate/deactivate auto image compensation. $> \boxed{x}$ [Menu] $\rightarrow LCDAI \rightarrow ON$ or OFF
Account Details	> [Menu] → Account details
Key Guide	> [Menu] → Key guide

Video Call Image Settings

Set Outgoing Image

<Default> Pre-installed

Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Video Call ➤ Select Images ➤ Select category ➤ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Pre-installed	Pre-installed image is set
Original	Selected still image of Data Folder is set (☐FP.9-6)
	 To set/change Outgoing Images: [☑ [Menu] →
	Change setting → Select a folder → Select a file

Call Log Functions

Display Missed Calls

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Call Log ▶ Incoming Call Logs

- Missed Calls
- Unknown Calls appears in Call Log for unchecked calls.

Functions Available while Using Call Log

Redial: ☐
Outgoing Call Logs: Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Call Log
▶ Outgoing Call Logs
Incoming Call Logs: ☐

 Some functions may only be available in either Redial/Outgoing Call Logs/Incoming Call Logs window or detailed record windows.

(Select a record \rightarrow) $[Menu] \rightarrow$ Select an item (See below)

	(Select a record \rightarrow) [x/[IMERIU] \rightarrow Select an item (See below)	
Item	Operation/Description	
Notify caller ID	Make calls with/without your Caller ID notified (☐ P.2-2)	
Prefix numbers	Add a prefix to phone number when dialing > Select an entry →	
Int'l dial assist	Use a record to call abroad > Select a country →	
Character size	Increase/decrease character size	
Add to Phone Book	Save a record to Phone Book (⊈P.4-5)	
Ring time*1	Display ring time	
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (⊈P.1-18)	
Compose S! Mail*2	Create S! Mail using a record (⊈From Step 4 on P.13-4)	
Compose SMS*2	Create SMS message using a record (☐From Step 4 on P.13-7)	
Received address/ Sent address	Display Received address or Sent address logs	

Item	Operation/Description
Delete this/	> Delete record(s) in selected list
Delete	
selected/	
Delete all	

- *1 Available only for Incoming Call Logs
- *2 Message can be sent to SoftBank handsets only

Answer Phone/Recording Functions

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Sound Recorders

- Play Back Messages or Data Recorded during a Call Voice Call Data or Video Call Data → Select an Answer Phone message or Call Data
- To delete data: In Voice Call Data/Video Call Data list, ∑ [Menu] →
 Erase this, Erase rec. msg., Erase Call Data* or Erase all → YES
 * Video Call Data only
- Select Outgoing Message/Set Ring Time

Answer Phone Setting → ON → Select a message → Enter a ring time

 When Answer Phone and Voice Mail or Call Forwarding are both active, function with shorter answer time takes priority.
 For example, if Answer Phone ring time is 18 seconds and Optional

For example, if Answer Phone ring time is 18 seconds and Optional Service is 20 seconds, Answer Phone responds first. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)

Global Roaming Settings

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► International Call

Network Mode

<Default> Automatically

Select Network → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
item	Operation/Description
Automatically	3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad.
	921P selects 3G service area in Japan, and selects
	available network automatically using area (network
	condition) abroad.
Manually:	3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad.
3G/GSM	921P selects an available network using area (network
	condition).
Manually: 3G	3G service area in Japan or abroad.
Manually: GSM	GSM service area abroad. Unavailable in Japan.

- Automatically is recommended for ordinary use.
- Select Operator

<Default> Auto

Select Operator → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Auto	Select an operator automatically
Manual	Select an operator manually > Select an operator ● Operators with "X" are not available. ● To show operator list: ☑[Update]

Item	Operation/Description
Network	Search available network
Re-search	 When Auto is set, 921P selects an available operator
	automatically. When <i>Manual</i> is set, operator list appears.

Operator Priority for Automatic Search

PLMN Setting → [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Add your network	Save currently connected operator > ☑ [Finish] → YES
Add from list	> Select an operator → ■ [Set] → Select a network type → ⊠ [Finish] → YES • To search operators by country: ⊠ [Search] → Select a country (To search again with country list: ⊠ [Search] → Enter a country name)
Direct input	Save unlisted operators by entering country/region code and operator code > Enter country/region code (3 digits) and operator code (2 to 3 digits) → Select a network type → [Finish] → YES
Change priority	> Select a priority → [Finish] → YES
Delete this/ Delete all	$>$ YES $\rightarrow \square$ [Finish] \rightarrow YES

View Operator Name in Standby

<Default> OFF

Operator Name → ON or **OFF**

● When *ON* is set, operator name appears in Standby.

Clock Position is set to *Pattern 2* even when *Pattern 3 - Pattern 13* is set (→ P.18-3).

Optional Service Functions

Call Forwarding/Voice Mail



Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Voice Mail/Call Fwding

Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Get Status	Check status
Deactivate All	> YES
Listen to Voice Mail	Play back Voice Mail message recorded in Voice Mail Center > YES
Delete Voice Mail Icon	Delete Voice Mail indicator in Standby > YES

Call Waiting

Set Call Waiting

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Call Waiting

► Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Activate	> YES
Deactivate	> YES
Get Status	Check Call Waiting Status

Answer Second Call

When tone sounds,

- National to switch between two lines.
- to disconnect active line.
- When the party hangs up, active call ends.
- \sum_*** to re-engage the party on hold.
- When a second call comes in while first call is on hold, hold status is canceled and first call resumes.

Reject Second Call

When tone sounds, [¥7] [Menu] → Call Rejection

Call Barring

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Call Barring

Activate/ Deactivate Call Barring

Select an item (See below) → *Activate* or *Deactivate* → *YES* → Enter Security Code

Item	Operation/Description
Bar All	Restrict all non-emergency calls
Outgoing	
Bar All Int'l	Allow only domestic calls
Bar Int'l	Restrict all international calls except to Japan
Bar All	Reject all calls
Incoming	
Bar All	Reject calls when outside Japan
Roaming	<u> </u>

Check Call Barring Setting

Select an item (See above) → *Get Status*

Cancel All Call Barring Services

Cancel All Barring → Enter Security Code

Change Security Code

Set Security Code → Enter current Security Code → Enter new Security Code → Reenter Security Code

Caller ID

2 Ca

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Show My Number

- Show/Hide Your Phone Number while Placing Calls Activate → ON, OFF or Network Set
- **Network Set** Caller ID setting varies by subscription.
- Check Status

 Check Setting

Text Entry

Text Entry	3-2
Entering Text	
Entering Characters	
Pictographs & Symbols	
Editing Text	3-5
Deleting & Replacing	
Copying/Cutting/Pasting	3-5
Conversion Methods (Japanese)	3-6
Predictive Conversion	
Converting Hiragana to Katakana/Alphanumerics	3-7
Advanced Features	3-8
Text Entry Features	3-8
Templates	
Learned Words	3-10
Conversion	3-10
User's Dictionary	3-10

ന്ത Text Entry

Text Entry

Enter alphanumerics, hiragana, kanji, katakana, symbols and pictographs.

• Three types of character input methods are available: Mode 1 (5-touch). Mode 2 (2-touch), Mode 3 (NIKO-touch) In this manual, examples are described in Mode 1 (5-touch).

Mode 2 (2-touch)/Mode 3 (NIKO-touch)

Press two numeric keys to enter a character.

- List of Kev Assignments (☐ P.19-14 to 16)
- To show list of suggested characters when pressing first key, set **2/NIKO-touch guide** to **ON**. (☐ P.3-8)

Help

Help describes text entry operations. In a text entry window, [¥7] [Menu] → Help → Select an item

♠ Character Input Methods*

Press and hold

I to toggle input methods

2: Mode 2 (2-touch)

(E): Mode 3 (NIKO-touch)

• No icon appears for Mode 1 (5-touch).

@ Input Modes

Mode to toggle input Modes

abc: Alphanumerics

123: Numbers

漢: Kanji/Hiragana

לול: Katakana

1 Double-byte/Single-byte

[Menu] → 2 byte character (1 byte character)

(For S! Mail, 1byte/2bytes)

1/1: Double-byte

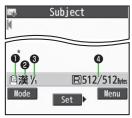
1/2: Single-byte

Remaining/Maximum Bytes in Message

• Depending on functions, number of entered characters may be shown.

Note

• In *Mode 3 (NIKO-touch)*, only kanji/hiragana and numbers are available



* To switch Character Input Methods in S! Mail text entry window, [¥7] [Menu] → Text entry setting → Change input mode

Entering Text

Entering Characters

Example: Enter 鈴木

1 In alphanumerics mode,
 two times to switch to kanji
 (hiragana) mode



- ਰੂ: ਤ ਾਫ਼ੈ three time
- ਰਾਂ: □ * → ਤ ਫ਼ਾਂ three times → ¥ ਦੇ
- き: and two times
- To toggle characters in reverse order, use □.
 Example: From c, press □ to toggle as follows.
 c → b → a → 2...
- * When the next character is on the same key, press differs to move cursor.
- - To change word before converting, press [91,77/4].
 - There are four types of word suggestion list: Predictive Candidates, Conversion Candidates, Context Forecast and abc/123/Kana Candidates (≅ P.3-6)



3 I to select 鈴木

Other Input Functions

·		
Enter katakana/ alphanumerics	Press [☑] [Mode] several times to select an input mode → Enter characters	
Enter small kana (つ, ッ, etc.)	Enter a character to convert to a small character $\rightarrow \boxed{\gamma_{\#\%}^{\text{Apig}}}$	
Add "or "	Enter a character to add "or " → [※***********************************	
Insert line break	to insert line breaks in text	
Insert space at end of text		
Insert space within text	Press □- ^t repeatedly until space appears*, or [menu] → Pictograms/symbols → Space to enter a space • Double-byte (single-byte) space is entered in 2bytes (1byte) input mode.	

^{*} Space cannot be entered within text in number mode.

Pictographs & Symbols

• Pictographs do not appear in messages sent to incompatible SoftBank handsets or e-mail addresses.

Pictographs

In kanji (hiragana) mode, 🗶 🎬 SoftBank pictograph list appears.

Symbols

Press and hold #

Single-byte symbol list appears.

• To show double-byte symbol list, press

to select a pictograph or symbol

● Symbol List: 🔁 P.19-17

Note

- Alternatively, follow the steps to access pictograph or symbol: [Menu] → Pictograms/symbols
- Logs may appear first. To toggle pictograph/symbol list, press <a> \bigsi <

Entering Cross-carrier Pictographs

 $[Menu] \rightarrow Pictograms/symbols (\rightarrow Pictograms)^* \rightarrow Common$ DoCoMo. au or SoftBank

* S! Mail text entry window only

Functions Available while Pictograph/Symbol List is Open

Enter same pictograph/ symbol repeatedly	⊠[Cont.]
Toggle pictograph/symbol list	[Pict./Symbol]
Jump to previous/next page	A/V
Toggle double/single-byte symbol and log [symbol list only]	☐ [Full/Half/Log]
Toggle pictograph/log [pictograph list only]	□[Pict./Log]

More ●Templates (☐P.3-9) ●User's Dictionary (☐P.3-10)

Editing Text

Deleting & Replacing

1 Delete Characters within Lines

Place cursor before a character →

¬UTIXE

A character after cursor is deleted.

• Press and hold work to delete all characters after cursor.

Delete Characters from the End of Text

Place cursor at the end of text → Purlust

A character before cursor is deleted.

- Press and hold ourse to delete all characters before cursor.
- **?** Enter another character

Copying/Cutting/Pasting

Copy/cut selected characters (up to 5000 double-byte/10000 single-byte) and paste to another place.

- 1 In a text entry window, [Y] [Menu] \rightarrow Copy or Cut
- 2 When Selecting a Part of Text Select a start point → Select an end point

When Selecting All Text

[End] → [Select All] → [Select All]

3 Place cursor at a target location → [x][Menu]→
Paste

Conversion Methods (Japanese)

Predictive Conversion

The following suggestion lists appear while entering text or after a word is fixed.

Predictive Candidates While	Suggests candidates likely to convert (Predictive Candidates) and matching candidates (Conversion Candidates) Predictions: わ → 私, わたし, etc. Conversions: わ → 和, 輪, etc.	
Text Conversion Candidates		Suggests matching conversions Example: わ → 和, 輪, etc.
	abc/123/ Kana Candidates	Suggests alphanumerics/katakana candidates assigned to key (P.3-7)
After a Word is Fixed	Context Forecast	Suggests words likely to follow. Example: 私 is fixed → です, の, は, etc.

- The order in the list changes by entering words.
- Press ☑[Pred.]/[Conv.] to toggle Predictive Candidates List and Conversion Candidates List.

Note

● 921P learns entered characters and suggests them for future conversions. (ぱP.3-10).

Example: Enter 私の鼻

- 1 In kanji (hiragana) mode, □ -½

 ⇒ is entered and Predictive Candidates List appears.



- 3 \square to move to Context Forecast List $\rightarrow \square$ to select \mathcal{O}
 - $\ensuremath{\mathcal{O}}$ is entered and Context Forecast List appears.
- 5 ☑ [Conv.]
 Conversion Candidates List appears.



to move to Conversion Candidates List → 🔲 to select



If the Word is Not Listed

Press 707/44 to return to hiragana, and segment hiragana to convert separately.

Example: Segment はるか into はる and か, then convert to 春香

- ① Move cursor to る, then convert はる to 春 → ■
- ② Convert か to 香 → ■

Using Previously Entered Words

Enter the first one or two hiragana to access previously entered words in the list.



■Learned Words ■ Change Candidates Font Size ■ Set whether

to Show Predictive Candidates/ Context Forecast List (13-P.3-10)

Settings ●Delete Learned Words (→P.18-8)

Converting Hiragana to Katakana/ **Alphanumerics**

Enter katakana and alphanumerics in kanji (hiragana) mode. Date and time can be entered quickly.

Example 1: Enter OK

Step	1	2	3	4
Key	(3 times)	5 ½ (2 times)	🗹 [a1Kana]	
Display	ıZı	ふに	abc/123/Kana Candidates	ОК

• Press 🔳 after selecting **OK**.

Example 2: Enter 10:30 or 10/30

Step	1	2	3	4
Key	1 .8 0 -#	3 per	☞[a1Kana]	
Display	あわ	あわさわ	abc/123/Kana Candidates	10:30 or 10/30

• Press after selecting 10:30 or 10/30.

More Advanced Features

Text Entry Features

From Text entry window, [v] [Menu]

Enter Kuten Code

Input assistance → *Kuten Code* → Enter a character code (4 digits)

- Character Code List (☐ P.19-18)
- Insert Date/Time

Input assistance → *Input date/time* → Select a display style → Enter date/time

Quote Phone Book/Account Details

Input assistance → Select an item (See below) → Check item(s) to quote → [Finish]

Item	Operation/Description
Quote phone book	> Search Phone Book → Select an entry
Quote accnt detls	> Enter Phone Password

Activate Bar Code Reader

Input assistance → *Bar code reader* (¬¬P.12-6)

Fix Entered Characters Automatically

Text entry setting → **Character set time** → Select a speed

- Character set time is available in Mode 1 (5-touch) only.
- Set 2/NIKO-touch Guide

Text entry setting → 2/NIKO-touch guide → ON or OFF

• When **ON** is selected, press first numeric key to show conversion candidates at lower part of display.

Functions Available in a Text Entry Window

Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
1byte/2bytes	Switch double /single-byte characters • For SMS, select <i>2 byte character</i> or <i>1 byte character</i>
Undo	Restore edited text to previous state ◆ Alternatively, press [Undo].
Pictograms/ symbols	> Select an item • Pictograms (௴P.3-4) • My Pictograms* (௴P.13-6) • Symbols (௴P.3-4) • Space (௴P.3-3)
Input assistance	> Select an item · Templates (CFP.3-9) · Kuten code (CFLeft) · Input date/time (CFLeft) · Quote phone book (CFLeft) · Quote accnt detls (CFLeft) · Bar code reader (CFLeft)
Text entry setting	> Select an item User's Dictionary (『尹P.3-10) Learned words (『尹P.3-10) Change input mode (『尹P.3-2) Candid. disp. Size (『尹P.3-10) Predict (『尹P.3-10) Candidate display (『尹P.3-10) Character set time (『尹Left) 2/NIKO-touch guide (『尹Left)
Help	Describe text entry method (13=P.3-2)

Item	Operation/Description		
Jump	Cursor jumps to beginning or end of text.		
	> To beginning or To end		
Other items	● Set Graphic Mail* (☐P.13-5)		
	 Preview* (☐ P.13-6) 		
	• <i>Copy</i> (⊆ F.3-5)		
	• <i>Cut</i> (⊆ P.3-5)		
	• <i>Paste</i> (□ P.3-5)		

^{*} S! Mail text entry window only

Templates

Enter Templates

In a text entry window (not in number mode), press and hold \Rightarrow Select a category \rightarrow Select a template

- Smilevs are also available.

Create/Edit Templates

Main Menu ► Tools ► Templates/Users Dic. ► Templates

► Select a category ► Select a template ► [**Edit**] ► Enter text

Reset Templates

Main Menu ► Tools ► Templates/Users Dic. ► Templates

► Select a category ► Select a template ► ☑ [Menu] ► Reset this or Reset all (► For *Reset all*, enter Phone Password) ► YES

Manage Template Folders

Main Menu ► Tools ► Templates/Users Dic. ► Templates

► [Menu] ► Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Edit folder	> Edit folder name
name	
Reset name	> YES

Learned Words

From

Text entry window, [☑][Menu] ➤ Text entry setting
► Learned words

View Learned Words

Select a row → Select a log

Delete Learned Words

Select a row \rightarrow Select a log \rightarrow $\boxed{x^2}$ [Menu] \rightarrow Delete this or Delete all (\rightarrow For Delete all, enter Phone Password) \rightarrow YES

Conversion

From ► Text entry window, [xr] [Menu] ► Text entry setting

Change Candidates Font Size Candid. disp. Size → Select a size

Set whether to Show Predictive Candidates/Context Forecast List

Predict → ON or OFF

- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Phone Settings
 Text Entry Method ➤ Predict
- Set whether to Show Context Forecast List Candidate display → ON or OFF

User's Dictionary

■ Save/Edit/Delete User's Dictionary Entries
In a text entry window, ☑ [Menu] → Text entry setting →
User's Dictionary → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
New	>< New > → Enter a word → Enter reading
Edit	> Highlight a word to edit, and press [Edit] → Edit a word → Edit reading
Deletion	> [Menu] → Deletion → Delete this or Delete all (→ For Delete all, enter Phone Password) → YES

- To find a word saved in User's Dictionary, enter reading of saved word in a text entry window and convert.
- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ Tools ➤ Templates/Users Dic.
 User's Dictionary

Phone Book

Overview	
Saving to Phone Book	4-3
Phone Book Entry Items	4-3
Create New Entry	4-3
Other Ways to Add New Entries	
Making Calls from Phone Book	4-6
Setting Groups	4-7
S! Addressbook Back-up	4-7
Account Details	4-8
Editing Account Details	4-8
Advanced Features	4-9
Editing/Deleting Phone Book Entries	4-9
Searching/Using Phone Book	4-9
S! Addressbook Back-up Functions	4-11
Account Details Functions	4-12

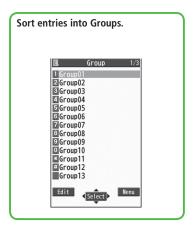
Overview

Save frequently used phone numbers and mail addresses to Phone Book.

Supplement phone numbers and mail addresses with birthday, street address, an image or notes.







Note

Back-up Important Information

Keep a separate copy of Phone Book entry information.

When battery is exhausted or removed for extended periods, entries may be lost. Handset damage may also affect data recovery. SoftBank is not liable for damages from lost/altered entries.



●Phone Data Backup (🗁 P.9-14)

Saving to Phone Book

Phone Book Entry Items

Save up to 1000 entries in Phone Book. Save phone numbers or mail addresses etc. in USIM Phone Book.

			921P	USIM Card	
Nu	Number of Entries		1000	\Diamond	
Pho	Ваз	Name (Reading)	0	0	
one	Basic item	Group	19	10	
Воо	em	Phone number	4	2	
Phone Book Entry Items		Mail address	3	1	
ntry		Address	0	×	
lten		Location information	0	×	
SL		Birthday	0	×	
		Memo	0	×	
		Image	100	×	
		Memory number	000 - 999	×	
	Inc	Ringtone			
	≝.	Vibrator			
	ng S	Notification Light			
	Incoming Settings	Screen		×	
		Msg Ringtone		_ ^	
		Msg Vibrator			
		Msg Notif. Light			
		Answer message			

- ○: Can be saved
- ×: Cannot be saved
- ♦: Maximum number of savable entries varies by card.
- Phone Book entries in USIM Card can also be used in another handset.

Create New Entry

Save new entries to 921P or USIM Phone Book.

- Set *Save Settings* to *USIM* or *Ask Every Time* beforehand. (☐FP.18-9)
- 1 Press and hold
- **7** Enter Last name → Enter First name



Add to Phone Book

Basic Item

NaokiTaro

RAokiTaro

Group>

Grhone number>

CMail address>

Handset

USIM Card

 For Handset Phone Book, to switch Basic item and Incoming Settings tabs.

Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Name (First/Last)	Save first and last name separately. For USIM, enter both names together. > Enter name
Reading (First/Last)	Save first and last name readings separately. For USIM, enter both readings together. > Enter reading
Group	> Select a group
Phone number	> Enter phone number (→ For 921P, select an icon)
Mail address	 Enter mail address (→ For 921P, select an icon) Save only phone number if mail address is "phone number@softbank.ne.jp".
Address	> Enter zip code → Enter address
Location information	Identify handset location and save information. Also, select a location log to save. > Select an item • By position loc. → YES → Check information → [Set] (To show information while positioning: When [Use] appears at lower right of display, press [OK]. To retry positioning: [Among [Retry]]) • From loc. history → Select a location log to save
Birthday	> Enter birthday
Memo	>Enter memo

Item	Operation/Description
Image	Save a still image to appear for incoming calls
	> Select an item
	 Select image → Select a folder → Select a file Shoot image → Capture still images (
	4 on P.6-5)
	 Saved still image appears for an incoming call only when
	Phone Book Image (☐ P.18-6) is ON . If there is an
	image saved for Screen , the image preferentially appears.
Memory	> Enter memory number
number	-
Ring tone	> Ring Tones → Select a type → Select a folder →
	Select a ringtone
Vibrator	> Select vibrator → Select a pattern
Notification Light	> Select illumination → Select a pattern
Screen*	> SEL picture → Select a screen type → Select a folder → Select an image
	• Still image saved for <i>Screen</i> appears for an incoming
	call whether Phone Book Image is ON or OFF .
	Phone Book Image setting applies only when still
	image is saved for <i>Image</i> .
Msg Ringtone	> Ring Tones → Select a type → Select a folder →
	Select a ringtone
Msg Vibrator	> Select vibrator → Select a pattern
Msg Notif. Light	> Select illumination → Select a pattern
Answer	> Select answer message → Select a message
message	

^{*} To cancel: Select *RLS picture*

4 □[Finish]

Other Ways to Add New Entries

Save currently displayed phone numbers, mail addresses, still images or location information to Phone Book.

 Operations for adding new entries from Redial/Outgoing Call Logs/ Incoming Call Logs are described as an example.

Redial:

Outgoing Call Logs: Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Call Log ▶ Outgoing Call Logs

Incoming Call Logs:

- 1 Highlight a log, and press [¥7] [Menu] → Add to Phone Book
- New Entry
 New → Enter details (☐From Step 3 on P.4-4)

Add to Existing Entry

Add → Search for entry to edit → Select entry → (ᠫ Step 3 on P.4-4)

- When saving to USIM Card, *Overwrite* appears instead of *Add*.

Note

- Press [xr] [Menu] to show Add to Phone Book; Phone Book entries can be added from functions currently used.
 - When message text is displayed, select *Add Address* to save entries. When still image list/still image is displayed, select *Set display* → *Phone Book* to save entries.
- When adding still images or location information, entries are saved to handset regardless of Save Settings.
- When saving new entries in Secret Mode or Secret Data Only, entries are saved to handset regardless of Save Settings.

Making Calls from Phone Book

<Default> A-KA-SA-TA-NA

1 💷

- Search Phone Book (See below)
 - To change search method: ☑¬¬¬¬¬¬¬ → Select a search method (See below)

Operation/Description
Search entries by katakana syllabary. Names saved in
Roman characters are saved under the 英 tab.
> Enter partial reading → □
> Select a group
Enter memory (entry) number to search for an entry
> Enter a memory number
> Enter partial name → 🔲
> Enter partial phone number → □
· · · —
> Enter partial mail address → □
Show entries with memory (entry) numbers 000 - 009

^{*}Handset only

3 Select an entry

4

Voice Calls

Select a phone number → \(\bigcap_{\pi\/a}\text{rdx}\)

Video Calls

Select a phone number → [V. Call]

Note

- To scroll through entries, enter nothing and press (not available in Group or 2-Touch Dial).
- If no matches are found in *Reading* or *Memory Number* method, entries closest to condition appear.
- Once a method is selected, same method retains.

Setting Groups

Change Group names or set ringtones/vibrators/notification lights.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Group

- appears for USIM Card Group.
- Highlight a group, and press
 [Edit] → Select an item → Set item
 - Enter group name for " Group name ".
 - For other item operations: ☐ P.4-4
 Only Group name can be set in USIM Group Phone Book.
- 2 When complete, **□**[Finish]

Checking Settings

Select a group entry, or [Yr] [Menu] → Check setting

• Settings cannot be checked in USIM Group Phone Book.

Resetting Group Setting

Highlight a group, and press [☑ [Menu] → Reset group → YES

S! Addressbook Back-up

Back up Phone Book entries on the network server; synchronize handset Phone Book with Server Phone Book; restore Phone Book after accidental loss/alteration.

- Separate subscription is required for this service.
- See URL below for details on S! Addressbook Back-up http://mb.softbank.jp/mb/en/service/advanced/sab/index.html

Notes

- Fully charge battery beforehand (appears).
- Transmission fees apply to synchronization, backup and restoration.
- Restoration cancels these Phone Book settings: Ringtone, Vibrator, Notification Light. Picture.
- Server Phone Book entries are deleted upon contract termination.
- Addresses saved in Address field on handset Phone Book are saved to building name field on Server Phone Book.
- When number of characters saved on Server Phone Book exceeds maximum number of characters savable on handset Phone Book, excess characters do not appear on handset Phone Book.

Synchronization/Back-up/Restoration

- Be careful of back-up/restoration timing or selecting a synchronization direction.
- When no Phone Book entries exist, selecting **Synchronize**, Sync from Phone or Backup to Server deletes all S! Addressbook Back-up entries.
- When no S! Addressbook Back-up entries exist, selecting **Synchronize**, **Sync from Server** or **Restore from Server** deletes all Phone Book entries

Capacity Disparities

 When the number of savable items varies between Phone Book and S! Addressbook Back-up entries, Synchronization reflects lower limit.

Transfer to New Handsets

- S! Addressbook Back-up-compatible 3G Handsets: Data remains.
- Other 3G Handsets: Service subscription and data remains, but data is not accessible via handset (accessible via PCs).
- V3/V4/V5/V6/V8 Series: Service subscription is terminated and data is deleted.

More ●S! Addressbook Back-up Functions (全P.4-11)

Account Details

Save phone number, mail address, street address, etc. in Account Details.

Editing Account Details

 $\blacksquare \rightarrow \square \stackrel{p}{\longrightarrow} \rightarrow \square \square$ [**Edit**] \rightarrow Enter Phone Password

Edit → [[Finish]

• Your subscribing phone number cannot be edited or deleted.

More Advanced Features

Editing/Deleting Phone Book Entries

Edit Phone Book Entries

 $\boxed{}$ (→ Operate selected search method) → Select an entry → $\boxed{}$ $\boxed{}$ [Edit] → Edit (\bigcirc From Step 3 on P.4-4) → **YES**

Delete Phone Book Entries

(→ Operate selected search method) → Highlight an entry, and press
 | Menul → Delete phone book → Select an item (See below)

	erete prieme been bereet an item (bee bereit)
Item	Operation/Description
Delete this	> YES
Delete select	> Check entries to delete → ☑ [Finish] → YES • ☑ [Menu] → Select all in tab*, Select all, Release all in tab* or Release all to check/uncheck all entries at a time
Delete all in tab*	> YES
Delete all	Delete all entries (Handset/USIM Phone Book) including Secret Mode entries > Enter Phone Password → YES → YES

^{*}Available in *A-KA-SA-TA-NA*, *Reading*, *Group* and *Memory Number* search methods (£*)-R4-6)

Searching/Using Phone Book

Functions Available in Phone Book Entry List

☐ (→ Operate selected search method) → Highlight an entry, and press
 [▼][Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Sort	Change display order
	> Select an order
	 Available only when search method (☐FP.4-6) is
	Name, Phone Number or Mail Address.
Copy to	Copy an entry to microSD Card
microSD*	> YES
	 To display copied data:
Delete phone	> Select an item → Follow steps for selected option
book	(⊈Left)
Character	Switch character size to large/standard
size	
Set secret	Set/cancel Secret Mode for selected entry
mode/	 Entries saved as secret data appear only when
Release	Secret Mode or Secret Data Only is active.
secret*	
Other items	New (☐From Step2 on P.4-3)
	 Send Ir data* (2 P.10-3)
	 IC transmission* (☐ P.10-5)
	 Send to Bluetooth* (☐FP.10-9)

^{*} Not available in USIM Phone Book.

Functions Available when Entry Details are Displayed

☐ (→ Operate selected search method) → Select an entry → ☑ [Menu]

→ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Delete phone book	> Phone number or Delete this → YES • Item names vary by selected item: Mail address/Address/Location info/Birthday/ Memo/Image
Compose S! Mail	Create a message to mail address of selected entry (13-From Step 4 on P.13-4)
Compose SMS	Create an SMS message to phone number of selected entry (19 From Step 4 on P.13-7) • Message can be sent to SoftBank handsets only.
Copy to microSD*	Copy an entry to microSD Card > YES ■ To display copied data: → P.9-13
Copy names	Copy a name
Copy phone numbers	Copy an item Item names vary by selected item. Copy mail add./Copy address/Copy location info/ Copy birthday/Copy memo
Character size	Switch character size to large/standard
Set secret mode/ Release secret*	Set/cancel Secret Mode for selected entry • Entries saved as secret data appear only when Secret Mode or Secret Data Only is active.
Copy to USIM/ Copy from USIM	Copy an entry to USIM Card > YES

Item	Operation/Description
Other items	● Notify caller ID (☐FP.2-2)
	Prefix numbers (∠₹P.2-14)
	 Int'l dial assist (☐ ☐
	● Restrictions* (⊈P.11-6)
	 Edit Phone Book (☐From Step 3 on P.4-4)
	 Add shortcut icon (☐₹P.1-18)
	 Send Ir data* (☐ P.10-3)
	● IC transmission* (☐FP.10-5)
	● Send to Bluetooth* (≦FP.10-9)
* Not available is	n LISIM Phone Book

S! Addressbook Back-up Functions

From ► Main Menu ► Phone Book

► S! Addressbook BkUp

Manual Synchronization

Start Sync → **YES** → Enter Phone Password → Select an item (See below) $\rightarrow YES \rightarrow OK$

Item	Operation/Description
Synchronize	Synchronize handset Phone Book with Server Phone Book.
Sync from Phone	Send edited data to Server Phone Book.
Sync from Server	Receive edited data from Server Phone Book.
Backup to Server	Back up handset Phone Book to Server Phone Book.
Restore from Server	Restore Server Phone Book to handset Phone Book.

Auto Synchronization

Auto Sync Settings \rightarrow ON/OFF \rightarrow Enter Phone Password \rightarrow ON* \rightarrow Select an item (See below) → YES

* For **OFF**. Auto Sync Settings are canceled.

Item	Operation/Description
Every week	Synchronize weekly at specified time of the day. > Select a day → Set start time → Select a sync type
Every month	Synchronize monthly at specified time of the date. > Enter a date → Set start time → Select a sync type
After Editing PB	Synchronize ten minutes after entries are edited. > Select a sync type

■ View Auto Sync Settings

Auto Sync Settings → Confirm Settings

■ View Sync Log Sync Log

• View synchronization/back-up/restoration logs. Select a log to view details.

Delete Sync Log

Sync Log $\rightarrow [\nabla r][Menu] \rightarrow Delete \ this \ or \ Delete \ all \ (\rightarrow For \ Delete \ all,$ enter Phone Password) → YES

Account Details Functions

Functions Available in Account Details

 $\blacksquare \rightarrow \square \stackrel{?}{\longrightarrow} \rightarrow \square$ [Menu] \rightarrow Select an item (See below)

<u> </u>	[Mena] → Select all Item (See below)
Item	Operation/Description
Edit*	> Edit Account Details (☐FStep 2 on P.4-8)
Character size	Switch character size to large/standard
Display all data*	View all saved items such as phone numbers and mail addresses
Copy names	Copy a name
Copy phone numbers	Copy an item ■ Item names vary by selected item. Copy mail add./Copy address/Copy birthday/ Copy notepad
Send Ir data	Send details via Infrared (☐FP.10-3) ■ Alternatively, press □[Ir].
IC transmission	Send details via IC transmission ((≦7P.10-5) ◆ Alternatively, press [[ICtrans].
Copy to microSD	Copy details to microSD Card > YES ■ To display copied data: 🖙 P.9-13 ■ Account Details is saved as a Phone Book entry.
Erase phone number*	> Select an item → YES ■ Delete items saved in Account Details ■ Item names vary by selected item. Erase mail add./Erase address/Erase birthday/ Erase memorandums/Delete image

Item	Operation/Description
Reset*	Reset all Account Details except your subscribing phone number > YES

^{*} Enter Phone Password if required.

Digital TV

BasicsInitial Setup	
Watching TV	
Indicators	
Operations while Viewing TV	5-6
Program Guide	
Data Broadcast (Japanese)	5-6
Recording/Playing Programs	5-7
Recording Current Program	
Playing Recorded Programs	5-7
Advanced Features	5-8
Channel Settings	5-8
Functions while Viewing TV	
Recording/Playing	5-10
TV Links (Japanese)	5-10
Timer	

Basics

921P supports One Seg terrestrial digital TV broadcasting.

One Seg

One Seg \bar{i} s a digital TV broadcasting service for mobile phones. For more information, visit The Association for Promotion of Digital Broadcasting Website:

[PC] http://www.dpa.or.jp/ [Handset] http://www.dpa.or.jp/1seg/k/ (Japanese only)

Features

Watch TV Programs (⊈P.5-4)	Watch One Seg Digital TV on handset.
View Data Broadcast	Access a variety of program-related
(⊈ P.5-6)	information.
Record TV Programs	Record program/capture still image while
(⊈ P.5-7)	watching the program.
Set Timer	Use Timer to view/record programs. You can easily
(⊈ P.5-11)	set Timer by using Program Guide (🗁 P.5-6).

Mobile W-Speed

Frame rate of Digital TV images are automatically enhanced. Enjoy smooth image flow (P.18-10).

- Mobile W-Speed is set to **ON** by default.
- When this function is set to ON, full effect of Image Quality may not be achieved.
- Depending on broadcasting condition, full effect of this function may not be achieved.
- Disabled during ECO Mode (P.18-10) or AV output (P.10-11).
- Disabled for playing back video clips recorded with Mobile W-Speed set to **ON**.

Precautions

- Digital TV is available only in Japan.
- Incoming calls/messages may affect TV image or audio quality while TV is activated.
- Digital TV may be disabled if USIM is not installed or SoftBank subscription is terminated.
- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/alteration of handset/microSD Card information.

Saved data to handset (TV Links, Channel List, etc.) cannot be restored after repairs or handset replacement. Back up important information.

Signal Reception Areas

TV signal reception may be poor in the following conditions:

- Too far from or close to broadcasting stations.
- Mountain areas or near tall buildings.
- In moving vehicles, underground, in tunnels, etc.
- Near high-voltage wires, neon lights, wireless base stations, railroad tracks or highways.
- Other areas where there is a significant number of signal obstructions or areas where signal reception is blocked.

When Battery is Running Out

- When activating/watching/recording Digital TV programs with low battery level, warning tone sounds.
- When battery runs low while programs are on or being recorded, handset operates as follows:
 - · While Viewing

Warning tone sounds, and confirmation appears.

· While Recording

Response differs depending on whether *Rec. When Low Battery* (\$\sigma\$P.18-10) is set to *Continue Recording* or *Stop Recording*. *Continue Recording* ... Warning tone does not sound and

confirmation does not appear.

Stop Recording... Warning tone sounds and confirmation appears.

- Watching TV during charging may shorten battery life.
- If recording ends due to low battery, recorded portion is automatically saved.

Incoming Transmissions

TV pauses for incoming calls. Resume TV after call ends.

• Incoming calls do not interfere with recording.

Initial Setup

Set channels for your area.

• Up to ten Channel Lists can be saved.

Main Menu ► TV ► Channel Setting ► Select Area

1 Select a region → Select a prefecture

2 YES

Note

- If unable to set Channel List using Select Area, select Automatic (₽ P.5-8).
- 921P detects a change in reception area after moving to a different area. Set Channel List for that area.

Tiı

(More)

●Automatic Channel Setting ●Using Channel List (全P.5-8)

Watching TV

- Set channels beforehand. (∠→P.5-3)
- Horizontal Open Position (☐ P.1-7)
- to activate



Viewer

Select Channel

Direct Channel Access	1.8 - 9
Previous/ Next Channel	
Channel Search	Press and hold To stop: [Cancel] / □ □ □ □ □ □ □

3 To end TV, $\vdash \vdash \vdash \bigcirc \rightarrow YES$

Note

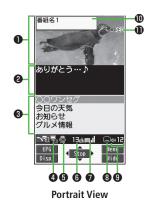
● Alternatively, Main Menu ► TV ► Watch TV

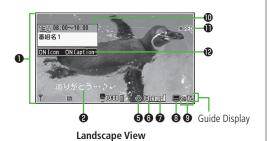
● Display Digital TV Images on a TV (P.10-11) ● Use Bluetooth® Device as External Speaker (☐ P.10-12)



(**□** P.18-11)

Indicators





0	Image	_	
8	Captions	_	
8	Data Broadcast (⊈P.5-6)	-	
4	Operation Mode (⊈P.5-6)	■ Data Broadcast Mode Off ■ Data Broadcast Mode On	
6	ECO Mode (⊈P.18-10)	- ∰ On	
6	Channel (⊈P.5-3)	-	
0	Signal Strength Level	Strong → Weak Out of range	
8	Receiving Captions	921P is receiving captions	
9	Volume (⊈P.5-6)	_	
0	Program Title (⊈P.5-6)	_	
•	Recording Video (ぱ P.5-7)	OREC (REC for Timer Recording)	
®	Indicator/Caption Setting (☐FP.5-6)	Indicator: Turn indicators ON or OFF Caption: Turn captions ON or OFF	

Operations while Viewing TV

Volume	■ I is disabled when Data Broadcast Mode is on.
Mute/Cancel Mute*1	2∪7/x€
Program Guide*2	⊠[EPG]
Program Info*2	Press and hold To return to Viewer:
Program Title	
Indicator/ Caption View*3	While Program Title appears: (a) ■ Each key press toggles indicators (icons) and captions ON/OFF.
Information View*2	While Program Title appears, [image]
Portrait/Landscape View*1	 Each key press toggles view. Close handset to return to Portrait View Not available in Horizontal Open Position
Record Programs*1	■ [Record] (P.5-7) To stop: [Stop]
Capture Still Images*1	Press and hold (☐P.5-10)
Data Broadcast Mode On/Off*2	Each key press toggles Data Broadcast Mode On/Off.

- *1 Available when Data Broadcast Mode is off
- *2 Available only in Portrait View
- *3 Available only in Landscape View

Program Guide

Confirm and set timer to view/record TV programs.

Main Menu ► TV ► Program List

- Confirmation appears when using Program Guide for first time. Follow onscreen instructions.
- Set timer to view/record selected program or check information. See Program Guide Help menu for usage information.

Data Broadcast (Japanese)

Access a variety of program-related information such as still images and video clips.

- Data Broadcast is not available in Landscape View. Press \square to switch to Portrait View.
- Activate TV (Data Broadcast Mode off) → \(\sigma_{\pi/\text{def}}\)
 - appears.
 - to select information.
 - To deactivate Data Broadcast Mode:

Note

• Viewing Data Broadcast information requires no fees: however, accessing websites will incur connection fees.

Recording/Playing Programs

Recording Current Program

Save programs as videos or still images.

Recordings are saved to microSD Card. Save up to 2GB of data at a time (microSD Card: \$\sqrt{p}\$.9-11).

• Recording is disabled when signal strength level 🔜

Recording Time (total)*	Approx. 740 minutes
Savable Files	99 files

^{*} Average recordable time per 2GB of data.

- Activate TV (Data Broadcast Mode off) → [Record]
 □ [Record]
 □ [Record]
- **2** [Stop] to stop recording Program is saved to microSD Card.

Note

- In the following cases, recording ends and recorded portion is automatically saved:
 - · File size is over 2GB
 - · microSD Card memory is full
- Recorded files are not saved to handset.
- Do not remove microSD Card while recording.
- Recording continues even if signal strength level is ; however, images and audio are not saved.
- Data Broadcast information cannot be recorded.
- Recording is disabled during AV output.



More ●Capture Still Images (ピラP.5-10) ●Timer (ピラP.5-11)

Playing Recorded Programs

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ TV

1 Video → microSD →
Select a video



Example: Video Folder

2 JUP/X€ to stop playback

More

●View Captured Images (ピラP.5-10)

Playback Operations

Volume	- / A
Mute/Cancel Mute	¥7 [
Play Previous File	Play back from beginning when playback time is over ten seconds.
Play Next File	
Pause/Resume	
Play Frame by Frame	Pause playback → ☑[Frame] • Play back frame by frame.
Skip Rewind (30 Seconds)*1	Press and hold []/
Skip Forward (30 Seconds)*1	Press and hold 🍱/##
Toggle Playback Speed	
View Title	IDisp.]In Landscape View, indicator/caption setting display appears.
Toggle Caption	Display title → [Change] In Landscape View, each key press toggles indicators (icons) and captions ON/OFF.
Portrait/Landscape View*2*3	■ Each key press switches view.

- *1 Operation is unavailable if file is under 30 seconds long.
- *2 Close handset to return to Portrait View.
- *3 Disabled in Horizontal Open Position

More Advanced Features

Channel Settings

Automatic Channel Setting

Main Menu ► TV ► Channel Setting ► Automatic ► YES ► After channel search, YES ► Enter title

 If title is not entered, date (year/month/day/hour/minute) is automatically saved as title.

Using Channel List

From ► Main Menu ► TV ► Channel List

Set Channels

Select a Channel List

- Channel List is set, and available channels appear.
- Select a channel to access the station.

Delete Channel List

Highlight a Channel List, and press $[Menu] \rightarrow Delete \ this \rightarrow YES$

■ Delete Channels from Channel List

Highlight a Channel List, and press **[Detail]** → Highlight a channel, and press **[Menu]** → *Delete this* → *YES*

Edit Title

Highlight a Channel List, and press [Y] [Menu] → Edit title → Edit

Reassign a Remote Control Number (Keypad) to a Channel

Highlight a Channel List, and press $\square[Detail] \rightarrow \square[Menu] \rightarrow Remote control \# \rightarrow Select a channel \rightarrow Select a new remote control number <math>\rightarrow \square[Finish] \rightarrow YES$

Functions while Viewing TV

■ Functions Available while Viewing TV
• Following functions are not available in Landscape View.

While TV is active, [☑ [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Channel info	View channel details. Select a channel to watch that station
Program info	View current program information
Add to ch. list	Add current station to Channel List > YES • Assign current station to lowest available number key.
Switch display	Switch view (switch image size/image off) > Select an item
Switch TV/ data BC	In Portrait View, toggle Data Broadcast Mode on/off (☐P.5-6)
Compose S! Mail	Create S! Mail while listening to sound (FFrom Step 2 on P.13-4)
Settings (Brightness)	Set Back Light brightness > Select a level
Settings (Sound: Main/ sub sound)	> Sound → Main/sub sound → Select an item
Settings (Sound: Switch audio data)	> Sound → Switch audio data → Sound 1 or Sound 2 • Available only when multiple audio data are supported.

Item	Operation/Description
Data Broadcasting (Reload contents)	Reload page (Data Broadcast link) > Reload contents
Data Broadcasting (Certificate)	View owner, author, validity period and serial number of certificate used in SSL communication
Back to data BC	End Data Broadcast site and return to Data Broadcast window
Tune service	Select a program when multiple programs are available from the same broadcasting company Select a station or its affiliate
TV Link	Show TV Link details
Other items	• Channel List (□P.5-8) • Channel Setting (□P.5-3) • Program list (□P.5-6) • Icons (□P.18-10) • Settings • Mobile W-Speed (□P.18-10) • LCD AI (□P.18-4) • Sound: Sound Effect (□P.18-10) • ECO Mode (□P.18-10) • ECO Mode (□P.18-10) • Data Broadcasting • Images (□P.18-10) • Sound Effect (□P.18-10) • Sound Effect (□P.18-10) • Reset Settings (□P.18-10)

Recording/Playing

Capture Still Images

Activate TV (Data Broadcast Mode off) → Press and hold

☐

- Captured still images are saved to handset.
- Still images cannot be captured while signal strength level is a or Data Broadcast Mode is On
- Captions cannot be captured.
- Capturing is disabled during AV output.

View Captured Images

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ TV ▶ Image ▶ Select an image

TV Links (Japanese)

Save TV Links

• Following functions are not available in Landscape View. Switch Data Broadcast Mode on → Select a link → YES

Open TV Links

Main Menu ► TV ► TV Link ► Select a TV Link

- If confirmation appears asking whether to connect to Internet, select YES.
- If TV Link is expired, confirmation appears asking whether to delete link.

Functions Available in TV Link List

Main Menu ► TV ► TV Link ► [Menu] ► Select an item (See below)

[mena] select an item (see select)	
Item	Operation/Description
Display detail	Show TV Link title, URL, summary, content type, expiration
	date
No. of TVlink	Show number of saved TV Links
Delete this	> YES
Delete	> Check TV Links to delete → [Finish] → YES
selected	
Delete all	> Enter Phone Password → YES

Timer

From ► Main Menu ► TV

Set Timer to View/Record Programs

● Set up to 100 timer entries to watch or record programs.

**Timer Watching* or Timer Recording → □ [New] → Select an item (See below) → □ [Finish] → For Timer Recording, select YES or YES (confirm once)

Item	Operation/Description
Start date	Set date and time to start viewing/recording a program
setting	>Enter date or Choose date
End date	 Enter date → Enter a date
setting*1	 • Choose date → Select a date
Channel	> Select a channel
Edit title	> Enter a program name
Repeat	> Select a repetition → For <i>Select day</i> , select a day (days) → ☑[Finish]
Alarm*2	> ON or ON/Set time → For ON/Set time, select an alarm time
Clock Alarm Tone*2	> Select an alarm type → Select a folder → Select an alarm
Alarms*1	>ON or OFF
Volume	> To adjust volume
	• For <i>Timer Recording</i> , Escalating Tone cannot be set.
Activate TV	>ON or OFF
w/ alarm*2	 When ON is set, Digital TV activates from alarm notification window.

Item	Operation/Description
Priority*1	Set handset response when Timer Recording starts
	> Recording or Operation
	 When <i>Recording</i> is set, active function suspends/
	ends, and recording starts.
	 When Operation is set, confirmation appears.
	To suspend/end active function, select YES and to
	start recording.

- *1 Timer Recording only
- *2 Timer Watching only
- Select timer entries to check details; ☑ [Edit] to edit details.
- Timer Recording does not start if Internet and two other functions are active simultaneously.
- Alarm does not sound for Timer Watching/Timer Recording in following functions. For Timer Recording, complete followings (in parentheses) one minute before timer starts; otherwise, recording does not start.
 - · While handset is off (Turn on handset)
 - · While Privacy Key Lock or Personal Data Lock is active (Cancel Lock)
 - · During data transfer (Complete transfer)
 - During Infrared transmission, IC transmission or Bluetooth® transmission (Complete transmission)
 - · During software update (Complete update)

Other Timer Operations

Timer Watching or *Timer Recording* → [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description		
New	Set a timer entry to watch/record a program (☐FP.5-11)		
Edit	Edit entry details (2 P.5-11)		
Sort	Sort timer entries. > Select an order		
Delete this	> YES		
Delete past	Timer entries with start/end time set prior to current date/ time are deleted. > YES		
Delete selected	> Check timer entries to delete → [Signature of the content of th		
Delete all	> Enter Phone Password → YES		
Memory Status [Timer Recording only]	Show memory status		

■ Check Timer Recording Results Recording Result → Select a result

• Details appear.

Camera

Before Using Camera	6-2
Image File Formats	
Notes	
Inside & Outside Camera	6-2
Camera Display Indicators	6-3
Pictures/Videos	6-5
Capturing Still Images (Photo Mode)	6-5
Recording Videos (Movie Mode)	6-6
Focus Functions	6-7
Changing Focus Settings (Outside Camera)	6-7
Auto Focus Lock	6-7
Viewing Saved Images	6-8
Advanced Features	
Functions Available while Shooting	

Before Using Camera

921P features approximately 5.1 Mega Pixel CMOS Auto-focus Camera capable of capturing still images and videos.

Image File Formats

Image Type	File Format	Save Location
Still images	JPEG (.jpg)	Data Folder (Pictures)
Videos	MPEG-4 (.3gp), ASF (.asf)	Data Folder (Videos)

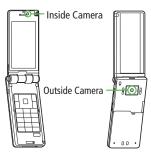
Notes

- Remove dust/debris from lens cover with a soft cloth.
- Handset movement may blur images especially in dark places; hold 921P firmly.
- Capturing/saving images immediately after 921P has been left in a hot place may affect image quality.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may affect image quality.

Inside & Outside Camera

Press
in Standby to activate Camera, or press and hold
in to activate Video Camera.

When Camera/Video Camera is active, press to switch Inside/Outside Camera.

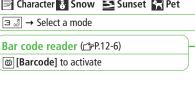


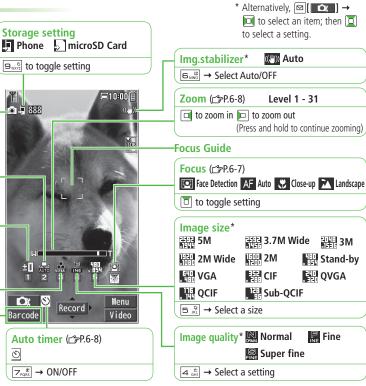
Note

- Alternatively, Main Menu ▶ Camera ▶ Camera or Video Camera
- Shutter click sounds at fixed volume even in Manner Mode.
- Incoming calls, Alarm and low battery cancel Camera. Captured images/ recorded video clips are retained. Save data when Camera restarts.

Camera Display Indicators

Picture Preview Window Camera mode to toggle [Camera], [Video] or [Cont.] [Camera]: Photo mode (P.6-5) [Video]: Movie mode (P.6-6) [Cont.]: Action mode (P.6-5) A Auto Auto bracket M Manual • Set *Action mode* (in *Cont. shooting set.*) (P.6-9) White balance* 🔛 Auto Fine Cloudy Light bulb Fluorescent light ≥ ABC → Select a mode Brightness* Level -3 to +3 1 ♣ Select a level Photo mode* Normal Normal Sports Food Scenery Night mode Macklight Character & Snow Sunset Pet





Video Preview Window

• Adjust settings before initiating image capture. While recording, only Zoom is adjustable. to select an item: then Camera mode Storage setting to select a setting. to toggle [Camera], [Video] or [Cont.] Phone | microSD Card File size setting (☐P.6-9) [Camera]: Photo mode (P.6-5) 9wx5 to toggle setting [Video]: Movie mode (4) (4) P.6-6) Mail restrict'n(S) Resulting Long time [Cont.]: Action mode (P.6-5) ¬ File size setting → Select a setting Auto Auto bracket M[®] Manual (("))) Auto Img.stabilizer* **■**10:00 **(** • Set *Action mode* (in *Cont. shooting set.*) (2 P.6-9) MEMORY **B**MNO → Select Auto/OFF 00:00:40 White balance* **Zoom** (¬→P.6-8) Level 1 - 31 🔛 Auto **Fine** Cloudy to zoom in to zoom out Light bulb Fluorescent light (Press and hold to continue zooming) Focus Guide $\supseteq \frac{t}{ABC} \rightarrow \text{Select a mode}$ Focus (**△** P.6-7) Brightness* Level -3 to +3 AF Auto Close-up Thandscape 1 .

Select a level to toggle setting Photo mode* Image size* Normal Portrait 🛠 Sports ₩ OVGA VGA HVGA Wide Food Scenery Night mode OCIF Sub-OCIF **™** Backlight **™** Character **™** Snow Menu Record 5 ♣ Select a size Sunset 🨭 Pet Barcode Cont. ਤ ਼ੂ≢ → Select a mode Image quality* Auto timer (☐FP.6-8) Normal Fine Super fine Bar code reader (☐ P.12-6) 4 ♣ Select a setting [Barcode] to activate 7_{PORS} → ON/OFF

Pictures/Videos

 Confirm battery strength (☐P.1-9) and memory (☐P.6-9) before recording. When battery is low, video cannot be recorded.

Capturing Still Images (Photo Mode)

- 1 Press 🗖 to activate Camera
- 2 Frame subject
 - To toggle Inside/Outside Camera:
 \[
 \begin{align*}
 \times \\
 \times
- [Record] to capture the image

Shutter click sounds at fixed volume.

 When Focus is set to Auto or Face Detection, Outside Camera automatically focuses on subject before capturing image.



Picture Preview Window

- - To return to Preview window without saving the image:
- 5 Return to Standby.

Note

 Mirror images appear on Picture Preview Window when using Inside Camera. Normal images are restored when viewing captured images.



More

◆Zoom ◆Auto Timer (ぱずP.6-8) ◆Functions Available in Preview Window (ぱずP.6-9)

Continuous Shooting

Capture up to 20 still images in succession automatically with a single press.

- In Picture Preview Window,
 - [Video] → [Cont.]
 - To set Continuous Shooting: 🖆 P.6-9
- Frame subject $\rightarrow \blacksquare$ [Record]
 - When Focus is set to Auto, Outside Camera automatically focuses on subject before capturing image. Image thumbnails appear.
 - To stop shooting halfway: 207934
- To view captured images, to highlight an image →

 [Detail]

Full-size image appears.

- 🗖 to toggle full-size images.
- Select a folder Only full-size image is saved.

Saving All Captured Images

After Step 2, \square [STO all] \rightarrow Save or Mirror save

Saving Multiple Images

After Step 2, $\boxed{}$ to select images to save $\rightarrow \boxed{}$ $\boxed{}$ [Save] \rightarrow Save or Mirror save

Recording Videos (Movie Mode)

- 1 Press and hold o to activate Video Camera
- 7 Frame subject
 - To toggle Inside/Outside Camera:
 \[
 \begin{align*}
 \text{Audit} \\
 \text{Add} \\
 \text{Add}
 \end{align*}
 \]
 - [Record] to start recording

Tone sounds.

When Focus is set to Auto, Outside
 Camera automatically focuses on subject before recording begins. During recording, auto focus functions regardless of Focus setting.



Video Preview Window

[Stop] to end recording

Tone sounds.

- Recording stops automatically at maximum recording time.
- To return to Preview window without saving the image:
- To review clip: [[Play]
- 6 Return to Standby.

Note

- ◆ Alternatively, □ → □[Video] to activate Video Camera.
- Video clips (recorded when *Long time* is set) is automatically saved.



Focus Functions

Changing Focus Settings (Outside Camera)

<Default> Photo mode: Face Detection Movie/Action mode: Auto

Select a focus setting according to occasion. Focus on Individual scenes automatically.

- Face Detection (Photo mode only): For portraits
- Auto: Auto detection
- Close-up: For nearby objects
- Landscape: For distant landscapes
- 🚹 In Picture/Video Preview Window, 🗂

Face Detection

- Detect up to five faces within 2.5 meters.
- Automatically focus on one face when more than one is detected.
- Show yellow Focus Guide when a face is detected.
- Faces may not be detected in following conditions:
 - · Face is tilted
 - · A part of face is covered by glasses, hat, mask or shadow.
 - · Face is too small, big or dark for screen.
 - · Face is at edge of screen.
- Shoot with Auto focus if detection fails.

Auto Focus Lock

Bring focus on subject at center of display automatically. Lock focus on subject, and recompose your picture (Photo mode only).

- In Picture Preview Window, adjust Focus Guide to subject → □
 - ① When in focus, handset sounds.
 - ② Focus Guide turns green, and focus is locked.
 - When out of focus, Focus Guide turns red.
 - To try again: [ワリア/メキੋ
- Determine composition → [Record]
- 3 [Save] → Select a folder

Viewing Saved Images

Main Menu ► Camera

Open Pictures Pictures Open Videos

Videos

- Select a folder
 - Select a file



Example: Pictures

Opening Pictures Saved on microSD Card

After selecting *Pictures* in Step 1, [imicroSD] → Select a folder

Opening Videos Saved on microSD Card

After selecting *Videos* in Step 1, [[microSD] → Select a folder





More ● Functions Available while Editing Still Images (ピア・9-17)

More Advanced Features

Functions Available while Shooting



Zoom

 \square (zoom in) or \square (zoom out) to adjust zoom $\rightarrow \square$ [Record] \rightarrow [Save] → Select a folder

- Zoom is disabled when *Image size* is set as follows:
 - · 5M or 3.7M Wide (Outside Camera: Photo mode)
 - · VGA (Inside Camera) or HVGA Wide (Inside Camera: Movie mode)
- Zoom may change image quality.

Auto Timer

 $[Menu] \rightarrow Auto timer \rightarrow ON \rightarrow Enter time (seconds) \rightarrow [Record]$ → **Select** a folder

Auto timer tone sounds. After set period of time, shutter is released and recording starts.

- window without canceling Auto timer.
- Auto timer is not available when **Cont. shooting set.** is set to **Manual**.

Functions Available in Preview Window

• Some operations are not available depending on camera mode or image size.

[Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Inside camera/	Switch Inside/Outside Camera	
Outside camera		
CHG camera-	> Photo mode, Movie mode, Action mode or	
mode	Bar code reader	
Image size	> Select a size	
File size	Select <i>Mail restrict'n(S)</i> for S! Mail attachments or	
setting	Long time for long-time recording.	
Image quality		
	 In Movie mode, this function is available only when 	
	File size setting is set to Long time.	
Camera	> Select an item	
settings	Brightness → □	
	White balance → Select an item	
	 Color mode set → Select an item 	
	· <i>Photo mode</i> → Select a mode	
	· Focus → Select an item (☐ P.6-7)	
	• Shutter sound → Select an item	
	· Flicker correction → Select an item	
Storage	> Select an item	
setting	· Store in → Phone or microSD	
	· Auto save set → ON or OFF	
Img. stabilizer	>Auto or OFF	
Auto timer	(□ F.6-8)	
Shooting	> Select an item	
effect	· Shoot with frame → ON or OFF → Select a frame	
	 Cushy mark → ON or OFF → Select a stamp 	

Item	Operation/Description	
Cont.	> Select an item	
shooting set.	· <i>Action mode</i> → Select an item	
	 Shot interval → Select an item 	
	 Shot number → Select an item 	
	 When Action mode is set to Auto bracket, nine 	
	different still images are automatically captured.	
	• Shot number is available only when Action mode is	
	set to <i>Auto</i> or <i>Manual</i> . Number of images to be	
	captured is as follows:	
	VGA (640×480): 4	
	CIF (352×288): 4	
	QVGA (240×320): 5 to 10	
	QCIF (176×144): 5 to 20	
	Sub-QCIF (128×96): 5 to 20	
Movie type	>Normal or Video	
set		
Display size	Select Preview window size.	
	>Actual size or Fit in display	
Attach S!Mail	> YES or NO	
mode	 Image size, File size setting and Image quality are set 	
	to following (respectively): QCIF, Mail restrict'n(S),	
	Normal	
Icon	>ON or OFF	
Memory	View memory information	
Status	•	

- Functions Available after Shooting Available only when *Auto save set* (全) is *OFF*
- Some operations are not available depending on camera mode or image size.

[Menu] → Select an item (See below)

	0 (10) (
Item	Operation/Description	
Play	Play back recorded video clips	
Save	> Select a folder	
Store all/ animat'n	> Save or Mirror save → Select a folder → <new></new>	
Mirror save	> Select a folder	
Attach to S! Mail	> Select a folder → Create a message (☐From Step 2 on P.13-4)	
Set display	Set as wallpaper, Phone Book image, etc. > Select a folder → Select an item	
Change frame*	> Select a frame → Select a folder	
Mirror display/ Normal display	Switch Mirror/Normal display	
Store in	>Phone or microSD	
Cancel	Discard image to return to Preview window	
Other items	● <i>Display size</i> (* P.6-9) ● <i>Icon</i> (* P.6-9)	

^{*} Only when shooting with frame

7

Entertainment

S! Quick News (Japanese)	7-2
Registering S! Quick News Items	
Opening New Information	
E-Books (Japanese)	7-4
Advanced Features	
S! Quick News Functions	

S! Quick News (Japanese)

Add news headlines, weather forecasts, etc. via S! Quick News List or S! Loop List (P.15-5) to scroll across Standby Window.

• To view S! Quick News updates, transmission fees apply. For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.ip).

Registering S! Quick News Items

- Register one *S! Quick News*, up to four *General* news and one Special news.
- Register up to five items in S! Loop List.

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► S! Ouick News

Register Items in S! Quick News List S! Ouick News List → Add News → YES Yahoo! Keitai connects and contents list appears. Register Items in S! Loop List

 $S! Loop List \rightarrow S! Loop \rightarrow YES$

S! Loop connects and page appears.

Select an item → YES

Opening New Information

Viewing New Information in Standby

When new information is received, appears in Standby.

- to highlight ticker
 - Information appears above ticker.
- Select ticker Content list appears.
- Select information Details appear.

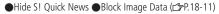




(r³₽.7-4)



●Show Only Unread Items in Standby ●Change Marguee Speed Settings



Opening S! Quick News List/S! Loop List



Main Menu ► Entertainment ► S! Quick News ► S! Quick News List or S! Loop List

- Select an item Content list appears.
- Select information Detailed information appears.
- To connect to the Network, select a title → **YES**

Updating Manually

In Step1, [xr][Menu] → Update or All Update → YES



- More
- ●View Received News Summary ●Delete Registered Items (**□**P.7-4)



- Settings

 Automatically Update S! Quick News List/S! Loop List
 - ■Delete S! Ouick News Information (
 →P.18-12)

E-Books (Japanese)

Use BookSurfing® to acquire/view e-books, comics, photo books, etc.), or e-Book Viewer to view XMDF files on 921P.

- BookSurfing® and e-Book Viewer are S! Applications.
- Download Content Keys (☐P.9-6) to read CCF/XMDF files.
- Some copy protected files have extensions different from the ones below.

Application	File Format
BookSurfing [®]	CCF (.ccf)
e-Book Viewer	XMDF (.zbf, .zbk, .zbs)

• Some PC content may not be viewable via e-Book Viewer.

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment

BookSurfing or **e-Book Viewer**

• See application Help menu for usage information.

Note

 Launch BookSurfing®/e-Book Viewer via S! Appli, or select a file from Books in Data Folder.

More Advanced Features

S! Quick News Functions

From ► Main Menu ► Entertainment ► S! Quick News ► S! Quick News List or S! Loop List

■ View Received News Summary

Highlight an item, and press [☑ [Menu] → Summary Display

Delete Registered Items

Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Deleting One	> Highlight an item, and press [Yr] [Menu] → Delete →	
Item	YES	
Deleting All	> [Menu] → All Delete → YES → Enter Phone	
Item	Password	

Alternatively, follow these steps to delete all of S! Quick News List:
 Main Menu ► Entertainment ► S! Quick News ► Settings
 Del S! Quick News List ► YES ► Enter Phone Password

Ω

Music Player

Overview	8-2
Downloading Music	8-2
Downloading Chaku-Uta Full®	
Transferring WMA Files	8-3
Using Music Player	8-4
Playback Window Indicators	
Playing Music	
Playback Window Operations	8-5
Using Play List	8-6
Advanced Features	8-7
Chaku-Uta Full®/WMA List	8-7
Available Functions in Music Player	8-8
Play List	8-8

Overview

Play music saved on 921P/microSD Card.

Play List (☐ P.8-6)

Notes

- Files may not play due to file support issues or microSD Card status, etc.
- When battery is low, Music Player cannot play files.
- When battery is low during playback, confirmation appears.
- Playback pauses for incoming calls or Alarm. Playback resumes after calls are received or Alarm sounds.

Music Illumination

- Notification Light illuminates for about 15 seconds after playback starts. When playback starts during charging, Music Illumination lights before Charging Indicator.
- To turn off light, set *Music* to *OFF* in Notification Light setting.
 (♣P.18-8)

Note

Use headphones when listening to music.

Tip

●Use Bluetooth® Device as External Speaker (P.10-12)

Downloading Music

Save Music to play on Music Player.

Download Chaku-Uta Full® (CFP.8-3)	Open site link to download and save songs Supported file format: SMC, MPEG-4 (MPEG-4 AAC, MPEG-4 AAC+ (HE-AAC), Enhanced aacPlus)
Save Music via SD Audio	Save music CD songs via PC to microSD Card in AAC format. Supported file formats: MPEG-2 AAC, MPEG-2 AAC+SBR
Save WMA files (r⊋P.8-3)	Save Windows Media® Audio (WMA) files in PC to microSD Card via S! Music Connect Supported file formats: WMA

- Some files may not play even if format is supported.
- Copy protected files do not play after license expiry (Content Key: 🗗 P.9-6).

Copy Protected Files

Copy protected files may not play, be saved or forwarded.

To play a copy protected file, obtain Content Key (\$\mathcal{C}\mathcal{P}.9-6\).

Confirm file expiry date or usage limitations. (Music info: \$\mathcal{C}\mathcal{P}.8-8\)

Saving Music Files on PCs

When saving music files to microSD Card via PC or other devices for use with 921P, observe the following guidelines:

- Copyrighted Works
 - · Do not infringe on third party/intellectual property rights.
 - · microSD Card music files are limited to private use.
- Obtain software to convert file format.
 - · Refer to websites providing software.
 - · Performance of some software types is not guaranteed.

Downloading Chaku-Uta Full®

Access websites directly from Music Player to download Chaku-Uta Full® files.

• View details (price, expiry date, etc.) on source website.

Main Menu ► Music Player ► Data Manager ► Main Folder ► Download Music

1 YES

921P connects to Network and Download site appears.

• Follow onscreen instructions to download media files.

Note

Alternatively, follow these steps to access Download site:
 Main Menu ➤ Data Folder ➤ Music ➤ Main Folder
 Download Music

Transferring WMA Files

Transfer WMA files from PC to microSD Card via S! Music Connect. Up to 600 files can be saved per microSD Card.

- For S! Music Connect, refer to Utility Software CD-ROM (Japanese).
- Have USB cable ready (Transferring Data via USB Cable: 🗲 P.10-10)
- Insert microSD Card into 921P beforehand.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity ► USB Mode ► MTP Mode

1 Connect 921P to a PC via USB cable

Follow S! Music Connect operations to transfer WMA files from PC to microSD Card.

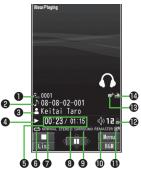
- Refer to S! Music Connect Help for operations.
- Terminate all Software applications before releasing USB cable.

Note

- Do not remove microSD Card while transferring files to microSD Card.
 Files may be damaged.
- WMA files overwrite existing files with same name in handset when copied from PC. To check file names, refer to S! Music Connect Help.

Using Music Player

Playback Window Indicators



- File Number
- Title
- Artist
- StatusElapsed Time/Total TimePlay Mode Indicators
 - Play Only One

Repeat One
Random Play
DEMO DEMO

- Repeat All
- Random Play & Repeat
- Equalizer SettingStereo/Monaural
- **9** Listening Setting (No Indicator when OFF)
- Remaster Setting ON (No Indicator when OFF)
- Bluetooth® Device Connected (No Indicator when disconnected)
- P Volume B Lyric (No Inc.
- Lyric (No Indicator when unavailable)
- URL (No Indicator when unavailable)

Playing Music

1 Press and hold 🖘

Player Menu window appears.

- Last playback window appears.

 To open Player menu: [207964] twice.
- "★" appears for currently/previously played Play List.



Player Menu Window

Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
All Tracks	Select files from 921P & microSD Card	
Artist	Select files from Artist folder	
Album	Select files from Album folder	
Genre	Select files from Genre folder	
Play List/ SD Audio	Select group of files saved to Play List/SD Audio	

3 Select a music file

Selected file plays.

- Playback Window Operations: 🗁 P.8-5
- To end playback, [☐[☐☐]

Changing Play Mode

Press and hold \longrightarrow \longrightarrow [Menu] \rightarrow Play mode setting \rightarrow Select a Playback mode

Note

- Alternatively, follow these steps to play back music files:
 Main Menu ➤ Music Player ➤ Player
- mp4/3gp files in Ring Songs&Tones folder can also be played in Music Player.
- When playing back files with handset closed, missed calls or new messages cannot be checked by even if *Info Notice Setting* (△P.18-6) is *ON*.

Playing Chaku-Uta Full®/WMA Files as Demo

Main Menu ► Music Player ► Data Manager

1 Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Main Folder	View Chaku-Uta Full [®] list	
	> Select a folder	
	 To view file list in handset/microSD Card: 	
	[Phone/microSD]	
WMA	View WMA list	

- [Change] to toggle display view in Chaku-Uta Full® and WMA list.
- 2 Select a Chaku-Uta Full® or WMA file Demonstration playback starts.

Playback Window Operations

Adjust Volume	or Av
Play Previous*	 or press and hold When playback time is over three seconds, previous file plays from beginning.
Play Next*	or press and hold 🔻
Rewind	Press and hold
Forward	Press and hold 🗖
Pause/Resume	
Stop	● To play back: ■[►►/Play]
View Next Jacket/Lyric	3 t
View Previous Jacket/Lyric	1 .8
Switch Jacket/Lyric Display	2 ABC
Switch Playlist/Playback Window*	™ [List/Player]
Play Background*	□[BGM]
Switch Remaster (P.9-5)	9 _{wxyz}
Switch Listening (☐ P.9-5)	B _{TUV}
Switch Equalizer (P.9-5)	7 _{PQRS}

^{*} Not available for playback as a demo

Using Play List

Use Play List to organize Data Folder music files. Select Music folder files to create Play List links to each file in its original folder.

Creating New Play Lists

- Maximum number of Play Lists to create and songs to save is as follows: Combined Play Lists: 30 Play Lists; 100 songs per list WMA Play Lists: 100 Play Lists; 250 songs per list SD Audio Play Lists: 99 Play Lists; 99 songs per list
- 1 Press and hold 🖙

Player menu appears.

- Last playback window appears. To open Player menu: つリフグメモ twice
- Play List/SD Audio →

 [Menu] → Create playlist →

 Select a category and show file list →

 Check files to save to Play List →

 [Finish]



Player Lists Window

3 Enter a Play List name

Playing Songs from Play List

1 Press and hold 🖘

Player menu appears.

- Last playback window appears. To open Player menu: 7977/41 twice
- 2 Play List/SD Audio →

Select a Play List

- To play back selected Play List from the beginning: ☑[Play]
- 3 Select a file Selected file plays back.



Play List Contents Window

Note

 mp4/3gp files in Ring Songs&Tones folder can also be added to Play List.

More Advanced Features

Chaku-Uta Full®/WMA List

From ► Main Menu ► Music Player ► Data Manager

Confirm Memory Status
[Menu] → Memory Status

Functions Available in Chaku-Uta Full Folder List

Main Folder → Highlight a folder, and press $\boxed{\mathbf{x}}$ [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Add folder	> Enter folder name	
Edit folder	>Enter folder name	
name		
Delete folder	> Enter Phone Password → YES	
Memory	> Confirm memory status/total files	
Status		

Item	Operation/Description			
Set as ring	Set Chaku-Uta Full® as ringtone			
tone (Fullsong	> Fullsong ring tone → Select an item			
ring tone)*1				
Set as ring	Set a segment of Chaku-Uta Full® as ringtone			
tone (Point	> Point ring tone → Select a segment → Select an			
ring tone)*1	item			
	To confirm segment: [☐ [Play]			

Item	Operation/Description			
Move*1	> Select a storage			
Move to microSD*1	Move a Chaku-Uta Full® to microSD Card			
Add folder*1	> Enter folder name			
Multiple- choice*1	Select multiple Chaku-Uta Full® > Check Chaku-Uta Full® → [Menu] → Delete, Move or Send Ir data → Operate selected option			
Connect to URL*1	Open site link > YES			
Memory Status	Memory status/total number of files appears			
DEL all licenses*2	Delete all WMA licenses > Enter Phone Password → YES			
Delete this	> YES			
Delete all	Delete all files in folder > Enter Phone Password → YES			
Other items	 Music info (⑤P.8-8) Display image (⑥P.8-8) Display lyric*¹ (⑥P.8-8) Attach to S! Mail*¹ (⑥Prom Step 2 on P.13-4) Send Ir data*¹ (⑥P.10-3) IC transmission*¹ (⑥P.10-5) Take contents key*¹ (⑥P.9-6) 			

^{*1} Chaku-Uta Full® files only

^{*2} WMA files only

Available Functions in Music Player

Functions Available in Playback Window

While playing file, [☑] [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Player menu	Display Player menu	
Play mode setting	(C₹P.8-4)	
Sound effect	Select <i>Remaster</i> , <i>Listening</i> or <i>Equalizer</i>	
Music info	Display song title, artist and playback time	
Access the site	Open site link > YES	
Display image/ Display lyric	Display lyrics or jacket	
Previous image/ Previous lyric	Display previous jacket or lyrics	
Next image/ Next lyric	Display next jacket or lyrics	

Play List

From ▶ Press and hold 🖘 ▶ Play List/SD Audio

Functions Available in Play Lists Window

(Highlight a Play List) [**Y** [**Menu**] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description			
Player menu	Display Player menu			
Play mode	(⊈ P.8-4)			
setting				

Item	Operation/Description		
Create playlist	Create a new Play List. (⊈P.8-6)		
Copy playlist	Copy a Play List > Enter a Play List name		
Edit playlist name	Edit a Play List name > Edit Play List name		
Add	Add files to a Play List > Select a category, and display file list → Check files to add → [Finish]		
Delete playlist	> Select an item → Operate selected option		

■ Functions Available in Play List Contents Window

Select a Play List (\rightarrow Highlight a file) \rightarrow \boxed{w} [Menu] \rightarrow Select an item (See below)

,				
Item	Operation/Description			
Player menu	Display Player menu			
DEL from	Delete files from Play List			
playlist	> Select an item → Operate selected option			
Order to play	> Select a file from a Play List to change playing order → ☐ to change order → ☐ [Select] • Repeat steps above to change order, and press ☑ [Set]			
Add to playlist	st Add files to another Play List > Add one or Add some (→ For Add some, check files → ☑ [Finish]) → Select a Play List			
Other items	Play mode setting (「♣P.8-4) Music info (「♣P.8-4) Add (「♣Above) Display image (「♣Left) Display lyric (□♣Left)			

9

Managing Files

Data Folder	
Opening Files	
Viewing & Playing Files	
Options	
Managing Folders	9-11
microSD Card	9-11
microSD Card Installation	9-12
Formatting microSD Card	9-13
Displaying Data on microSD Card	9-13
Phone Data Backup	9-14
PC File Transfers	
Advanced Features	9-16
Video Playback	9-16
Editing Still Images	
Original Animation	

Data Folder

Save, play and manage files downloaded from Internet, etc.

• Access websites directly from Pictures, My pictograms, Ring Songs&Tones, S! Appli, Music, Videos, Lifestyle-Appli, Books, Customized Screen and Templates folders, and download files to 921P.

Data Folder Structure

Folder		r	Function/Saved Data	File Format*1	
Pictures	Download Pictures		Connect to download site	JPEG, GIF (.gif including	
	Main Folder		Downloaded still images, etc.	Interlaced GIF),	
	Camera		Still images captured by Camera, etc.	GIF Pictogram Package File	
	Му	Download My Pict.	Connect to download site	(.gpk), SWF (.swf Flash	
	Pictograms	お気に入り ユーザーフォルダ 1-9	Downloaded pictograms, etc.	Animation), PNG (.png including Interlaced	
	Pre-installed	,	Preinstalled still images	PNG)	
	Original Anim	ation	Display still images continuously		
	microSD*2		Still images captured by Camera or copied/moved from SoftBank handsets		
Ring	DL Ring Songs&Tones		Connect to download site	SMF, SP-MIDI, AMR, SMAF	
Songs&Tones			Downloaded ring songs/tones, etc.	and MPEG-4 formatted files	
	Pre-installed		Preinstalled ring songs/tones	(.mid, .midi, .amr, .mmf, .3gp,	
	Voice Announ	ce	Data recorded by Voice Announce	.mp4)	
	Play List		Play back Play List]	
	microSD*2		Ring songs/tones copied/moved from SoftBank handsets]	
S! Appli	Download S!	Appli	Connect to download site	-	
	microSD*2		S! Applications downloaded/moved from SoftBank handsets]	
Music	Main Folder	Download Music	Connect to download site	MP4, SMC, WMA (.3gp, .mp4,	
		Music Search		.smc, .wma)	
		Initial Folder	Downloaded Chaku-Uta Full®		
		microSD*2	Chaku-Uta Full® downloaded/moved from SoftBank handsets	1	
	WMA*3		WMA Files transferred from PC		

Folder		der	Function/Saved Data	File Format*1
Videos	Download Videos		Connect to download site	MP4 (including .mp4, .3gp, SDV),
	Main Folder		Downloaded video files, etc.	
	Camera		Video files recorded by Camera	ASF (.asf)
	Pre-installed	d	Preinstalled video files	
	Play List		Play back Play List	
	Position Me	emory	Play back video files from saved marker position	
	microSD*2		Video files recorded by Camera or copied from SoftBank	
			handsets	
PC Movies	ries microSD*3		PC movies saved using PC	WMA (.wma), WMV (.wmv),
	Position Memory		Play back PC movies from saved marker position	ASF (.asf)
	Play History		Playback records of PC movies	
TV	Image		Still images recorded by Digital TV	JPEG (.jpg)
	Video	microSD*3	Copy-protected video files (One-Seg compatible)	TOD (.tod), MOI (.moi),
		Position Memory	Play back video files from saved marker position	MAI (.mai), PGI (.pgi)
Lifestyle-Appli	Download		Connect to download site (Osaifu-Keitai®: 🗗 P.16-2)	_
Books	Download E	Books	Connect to download site	CCF (.ccf), XMDF (.zbf, .zbk,
	microSD*2		E-Books downloaded or moved from SoftBank handsets	.zbs)
Customized	Customized	Screen	Connect to download site	CUSR (.xcsf)
Screen	creen Familiar Usability			UIE (.uie)
	microSD*2		Customized Screen/Familiar Usability downloaded or moved/ copied from SoftBank handsets	CUSR (.xcsf), UIE (.uie)
Templates	Download Templates		Connect to download site	_
Other	Main Folder		Incompatible files attached to mail*4	_
Documents	microSD*2		Incompatible files downloaded or copied from SoftBank handsets	1

^{*1} Some copy protected files have extensions different from above.
*2 When microSD Card is installed, press [microSD] in Folder list.
*3 Available only when microSD Card is installed.
*4 Some attachment files cannot be saved in Other Documents.

Using Copy Protected Files

Playing/forwarding/saving may be restricted and Content Key (\$\sigma \text{P}.9-6\) may be required for usage.

See file information to confirm restrictions such as expiry term or usage limitation.

(Respective file information in "Options": P.9-6)

- to or (Silver) appears for copy protected files requiring Content Keys.
 files are inaccessible.
- Files downloaded on 921P cannot be used on PCs.
- Network setting may be required for usage.
- File usage may require insertion of USIM Card in use at time of download.
- 921P holds up to 1000 Content Keys. Multiple Keys may be required to use a file. Expired Keys are deleted automatically.
- Interrupted playback (by incoming calls or Alarm) of copy protected WMA files with limited usage in Data Folder is also counted as one usage.

Opening Files

Viewing & Playing Files

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

- Select a folder
 - In Folder List, press 🗃 to toggle handset folder and microSD Card folder.



Picture Folder

- 2 Select a folder → Select a file File appears/plays.
 - To toggle file list view: [Change]



Still Image List Window

When Shortcut to a Download Site is Selected

Handset connects to a download site on Internet.

■ Operations while Playing Back Ring Songs&Tones

Stop	■[Stop]
Volume*	□ / A ▼
Attach files (during playback) to S! Mail	

^{*} To use A with handset closed, set *Info Notice Setting* (P.18-6) to *OFF*.

■ Videos/PC Movies Playback Operation • Some operations are not available depending on files.

Change Speed		
Mute/Resume	Y/[
Pause/Resume		
Play Frame by Frame*1	While pausing, ☑[Frame] ■ Play back frame by frame	
Adjust Volume	☐ or ▲▼	
Play Next		
Play Previous	 Starts from beginning when playback time is over three seconds. 	
Forward*1	Press and hold 🔳	
Rewind*1	Press and hold	
Select Position*2	Press and hold 🔲	
Switch Portrait/ Landscape View	■ Toggle view	
Remaster	● Toggle <i>ON/OFF</i>	
Listening	☐ ¬♥ Toggle OFF → SURROUND → NATUR1 → NATUR2	
Equalizer	▼ _{ross} ● Toggle NORMAL → S-XBS1 → S-XBS2 → TRAIN	

^{*1} Videos only



More ● Video Playback (ピラP.9-16)

^{*2} PC Movies only

Content Key

If rights to use copy protected files (for limited period of time/number of times) are expired, a message appears when the file is opened. To obtain a new Key, select YES. 921P connects to Content Key site.

- 🔓 or 🔒 (Silver) appear for files requiring Content Keys. 🔒 files are inaccessible. Appears on images in Thumbnail view of expired files. (Original icon appears for Books folder.)

Note

- Alternatively, obtain Content Key as follows: Highlight a file, and press [Menu] → Take contents key.
- Depending on contents, some Content Keys may not be obtained from websites even when warning for expired contents appears.
- When 1000 Content Keys have been saved, a message appears. Delete old Kevs: otherwise downloads may fail (Connection fees apply).

Options

Copy Protected Files

- When set as wallpaper or ringtone, license expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as wallpaper or ringtone.

Highlight a file in Data Folder, and press [Menu] for the following operations.

• Some functions may not be available depending on files.

Pictures

Item	Operation/Description		
Edit picture	Edit files (P.9-17)		
Display picture	Open files		
Set display	Set as wallpaper, Phone Book image, Menu Icons, etc. Before setting a file as Video Call related item (except for Incoming/Outgoing Video Calls), set <i>Select Images</i> to <i>Original</i> (Set Outgoing Image: \$\mathrice{T}\)P.2-16). To set a file as Menu Icon related item, set <i>Menu Icons</i> to <i>Customize</i> (\$\mathrice{T}\)P.18-5).		
Picture info	Show file name, file size, etc.		
Attach to S! Mail	Send files via S! Mail (13 From Step 2 on P.13-4)		
Graphic mail	Add selected files to Graphic Mail (P.13-16)		
Send Ir data	Send files via Infrared (☐P.10-3)		
IC transmission	Send files via IC transmission (☐P.10-5)		
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (CᢖP.1-18)		
Copy to microSD	Copy files to microSD Card		

Item	Operation/Description
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Positioning	Set where to paste files in Standby Select a position
Edit file name	Edit file names
Move	Move files to other folders
Slideshow	Show files in a folder continuously. Select display speed > Normal or Slow
Delete this	Delete a file > YES
Delete all	Delete all files > Enter Phone Password → YES
Multiple- choice	Select multiple files to use > Check files to use → [x][Menu] → Select an item
Memory Status	Show memory information
Sort	Change display order of files Select an order
Pictures/ File names	Toggle list view ■ Alternatively, □[Change] to toggle.
Take contents key	Connect to site for Content Key

• If incoming calls arrive or handset is turned off while My Pictograms package file (.gpk) is being uncompressed, some pictograms in package file may not open. Retry uncompressing.

- More ●Functions Available when Editing Still Images (☐ P.9-17)
 - ●Original Animation (ピテP.9-18)

■ Ring Songs&Tones

Item	Operation/Description
	operation/Description
Edit file name	Edit file names
Play melody	Play back files
Set as ring	> Set as ringtone
tone	● "★" is added to item.
Add shortcut	Create shortcuts (⊈₹P.1-18)
icon	
Attach to	Send files via S! Mail (☐From Step 2 on P.13-4)
S! Mail	
Send Ir data	Send files via Infrared (⊈₹P.10-3)
IC transmission	Send files via IC transmission (ぱ P.10-5)
Copy to	Copy files to microSD Card
microSD	
	Show titles, file names, etc.
info	
Memory	Show memory information
Status	

Item	Operation/Description
Delete	> Select a type · Delete this → YES · Delete select → Check files to delete → ☑ [Finish] → YES · Delete all → Enter Phone Password → YES
Sort	Change display order of files Select an order
Move	Move files to other folders
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Take contents key	Connect to site for Content Key

S! Appli/Lifestyle-Appli

Item	Operation/Description
Start	Activate S! Appli or Lifestyle-Appli
Security level	Set security level (☐P.15-6)
S! Appli info	Show file names, file sizes, etc.
Add shortcut	Create shortcuts (⊈P.1-18)
icon	
Move to	Move files to microSD Card
microSD	(Lifestyle-Appli cannot be moved)
Delete	Delete files
	> YES

Music

• See "Functions Available in Chaku-Uta Full®/WMA File List" (P.8-7)

Videos

Item	Operation/Description
Register	Set as ringtones or Start-up display
Video info	Show titles, file names, etc.
Attach to S! Mail	Send files via S! Mail (From Step 2 on P.13-4)
Send Ir data	Send files via Infrared (☐P.10-3)
IC transmission	Send files via IC transmission (☐FP.10-5)
Copy to microSD	Copy files to microSD Card
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Move	Move files to other folders
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (⊈P.1-18)
Edit file name	Edit file names
Delete this	Delete a file > YES
Delete all	Delete all files > Enter Phone Password → YES
Multiple- choice	Select multiple files to use > Check files to use → [x][Menu] → Select an item
Memory Status	Show memory information
Sort	Change display order of files Select an order
Listing	Change list view ● □ [Change] to toggle views
Take contents key	Connect to site for Content Key

PC Movies

Item	Operation/Description
Contents info	Show titles, file names, etc.
Move	Move files to other folders
Сору	Copy files to other folders
Multiple-	Select multiple files to use
choice	> Check files to use → [Y][Menu] → Select an item
Description	Show lyrics and descriptions
	>The words view or Comment view
Memory Status	Show memory information
Delete this	Delete a file
	> YES
Delete all	Delete all files
	> Enter Phone Password → YES

• See Pictures folder for still images.

Item	Operation/Description
Edit title	> Enter titles
File property	Show video/channel names, etc.
Add shortcut	Create shortcuts (ぱ⊋P.1-18)
Delete this	Delete a file > YES
Delete selected	> Check files to delete → [Finish] → YES
Delete all	Delete all files > Enter Phone Password → YES
Memory Status	Show memory information
Listing	Change list view ■ [Change] to toggle views

Books

Item	Operation/Description
Play	Play back files
Internet	Connect to site
Book info	Show file names, file sizes, etc.
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Add folder	Add folders
Move	Move files to other folders
Take contents	Connect to site for Content Key
key	
Delete	Delete files
	> YES

Customized Screen

Item	Operation/Description
Preview	Preview files
Collective	Set Customized Screen all at once
Setting	
File info	Show titles, file names, etc.
Copy to microSD	Copy files to microSD Card
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Edit file name	Edit file names
Delete this	Delete a file
	> YES
Delete all	Delete all files
	> Enter Phone Password → YES
Multiple-	Select multiple files to use
choice	> Check files to use → [Y] [Menu] → Select an item

Item	Operation/Description
Memory	Show memory information
Status	
Sort	Change display order of files
	> Select an order
Listing	Change list view
	• [Change] to toggle views
Take contents	Connect to site for Content Key
key	·
Internet	Connect to site

Templates

Item	Operation/Description
Compose	Send files via S! Mail (☐ P.13-5)
S! Mail	
Edit title	Edit titles
Mail	Show title and file size
Information	
Delete this	> YES
Delete	> Check files to delete → [Finish] → YES
selected	
Delete All	> Enter Phone Password → YES

Other Documents

Item	Operation/Description
File info	Show file names, file sizes, etc.
Attach to S! Mail	Send files via S! Mail (CᢖFrom Step 2 on P.13-4)
Copy to microSD	Copy files to microSD Card
Edit file name	Edit file names
Move	Move files to other folders
Delete this	Delete a file > YES
Delete all	Delete all files > Enter Phone Password → YES
Multiple- choice	Select multiple files to use > Check files to use → [[Menu]] → Select an item
Memory Status	Show memory information
Sort	Change display order of files Select an order

Note

 Titles of mp4/3gp Ring Songs&Tones files and Videos/Music/Customized Screen files appear in respective lists. Files without titles appear with file names (created when files are saved to handset). Titles cannot be changed; edited file names may not appear in lists.

Managing Folders

Create new folders within Pictures, Music, Books, Videos, Ring Songs&Tones, PC Movies and Other Documents.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

Highlight a folder, and press $[\mathbf{Y}]$ [Menu] \rightarrow Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Add folder	Create user folders	
Edit folder name	Edit user folder names	
Delete folder	Delete a user folder > Enter Phone Password → YES → YES	
Delete all image*1	> Enter Phone Password → YES → YES	
Edit Play List*2	Edit Play Lists	
Release Play List*2	,	
Select storage*3	Specify folders on microSD Card to save files to > YES • Folders cannot be specified when saving Books files.	
Memory Status*4	View memory capacity/number of saved files	

^{*1} Pictures folder only

microSD Card

- 921P is compatible with up to 2 GB microSD Cards and up to 8 GB microSDHC Cards (Compatibilities of Panasonic, Toshiba and SanDisk: up to 8 GB microSDHC Cards tested and confirmed as of June 2008). microSD/microSDHC Card compatibility is not guaranteed.
- Format new microSD/microSDHC Cards for use with 921P (P.9-13).

Note

- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/alteration of microSD Card information. Keep a copy of Phone Book entries, etc. in a separate place.
- microSD Card has no write protect feature; there is a risk of accidental erasure/overwriting of files.

^{*2} Play List folder in Ring Songs&Tones folder only

^{*3} microSD Card only

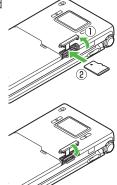
^{*4} Music folder only

microSD Card Installation

• Turn off handset before inserting/removing microSD Card.

Inserting

Open cover. Insert microSD Card until it clicks



Close cover

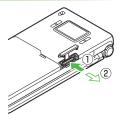
microSD Card Check

When microSD Card is installed correctly, 🛅 appears. If 🦃 appears, microSD Card cannot be used. Remove microSD Card from handset, and re-insert it. If 🔊 does not disappear, execute Check microSD or format microSD Card (2 P.9-13).

(Display Indicator: P.1-8)

Removing

- Push microSD Card in
 - microSD Card pops out with a light push.



Note

- Do not turn off handset or remove battery/microSD Card while flashes. microSD Card may be damaged or files lost.
- microSD Card may pop out when inserting/removing it.

Formatting microSD Card

• Formatting microSD Card deletes all saved files/data.

Main Menu ► Tools ► microSD Backup

- **Y**? [Menu] → *microSD format*
- Enter Phone Password → **YES**

Note

- Do not turn off handset or remove battery/microSD Card while formatting; may damage handset or microSD Card.
- microSD Cards formatted on other devices may not be used. Format microSD Card on 921P before use
- 921P cannot format incompatible microSD Cards.
- If format fails, turn power off and remove microSD Card from 921P. Reinsert microSD Card and format it again.

Displaying Data on microSD Card

Display Phone Book entries, Calendar events, Tasks, mail messages, Notepads and Bookmarks backed up on microSD Card.

Main Menu ► Tools ► microSD Backup

Select a category



Categories

Category List

Select a file Backup date appears as file name.



Select a data



Data List



Detailed Data

Note

• If messages on microSD Card do not appear correctly, copy messages to handset (13-P.9-14) and convert characters (13-P.13-20).

Phone Data Backup

Back up Phone data (Phone Book, Calendar, Tasks, Messages, Notepad, Bookmarks, Content Keys) to microSD Card; restore Phone data after accidental loss/alteration.

Backing up to microSD Card

Main Menu ► Tools ► microSD Backup

1 Highlight a category, and press [Menu] → Copy to microSD
(→ For Bookmarks, select an item)

2 Enter Phone Password → YES All files of selected category are backed up to microSD Card.

One File Backup

Open a file, and press [Yr] [Menu] → Copy to microSD → YES

Restoring from microSD Card

Main Menu ► Tools ► microSD Backup

Select a category

Restore One Data

Select a file → Highlight a data, and press

[Yr] [Menu] → Add to phone

Restore One File

Highlight a file, and press [¥7] [Menu] →

Add to phone or Overwrite to phone \rightarrow

Enter Phone Password

Restore All Files

[Menu] → Add all to phone or Overwr. all to ph. → Enter Phone Password

3 YES

Note

- Note that Overwrite to phone or Overwr. all to ph. erases all files of same category on handset.
- Files of 10 MB or larger cannot be moved/copied from microSD Card to handset.
- Data backed up in other SoftBank handsets may not be restored in 921P depending on type and size.

PC File Transfers

Folder Structure

Files moved or copied from 921P to microSD Card are managed as shown below:

• Select a folder to save files according to data type.

[DCIM								
Still images saved to microSD Card									
PRIVATE									
N	MYFOLDER								
	ι	Jtility							
		Calendar	Calendar.BCK	Calendar Backup files					
		Contacts	Contacts.BCK	Phone Book Backup files					
	Rights			Content Key Backup files					
		Tasks	Tasks.BCK	Tasks Backup files					
		Memo	Memo.BCK	Notepad Backup files					
	ľ	Mail							
		Drafts	Drafts.BCK	Drafts Backup files					
		Inbox	Inbox.BCK	Incoming Mail Backup files					
		Outbox	Outbox.BCK	Unsent Messages Backup files					
		Sent Messages	Sent Messages. BCK	Sent Messages Backup files					
	ľ	My Items							
	Book			E-comics					
		Bookmarks	Bookmarks.BCK	Bookmarks Backup files					
		Custom Scree	ns	Familiar Usability applications					

	Flash(R)	Flash® files
	Games and More	S! Applications
	Music	Sound files with .3gp, .mp4, .smc
	Other Documents	Other files
	Pictograms	My Pictograms
	Pictures	Still images moved/copied from handset to Main Folder in microSD Card
	Sounds & Ringtones	Sound files of: up to 5 MB with .3gp, .mp4, up to 300 KB with .mid, .midi, .amr, .mmf
	Videos	Videos moved/copied from handset to Main Folder in microSD Card
	Virtual Space	S! Applications to expand functions of S! Town
	WMFile	PC Movies saved from PC to microSD Card

SD VIDEO

- Videos saved to microSD Card
- Some copy protected files have extensions different from above.
- When moving/copying video clips from microSD Card to handset, file format or file size may change.

Using Data on microSD Card

With a microSD Card inserted, connect handset with a PC via USB cable (not included) to read/write data from/onto microSD Card.

Following equipment is required:

- Connector Cable: USB cable
- PC: PC with USB port (Universal Serial Bus Specification Rev 1.1 compliant)
- Compatible Operating Systems: Windows[®] 2000, Windows[®] XP, Windows Vista® (Japanese version in each)

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity ► USB Mode microSD Mode

- Connect handset to PC via USB cable while 921P is on
 - PC recognizes microSD Card.
 - 📮 appears in Standby (handset).

Note

- Even if incoming call arrives, reading/writing data continues during calls. After calls, check indicators on PC to see if reading/writing is complete.
- File names saved in microSD Card may not properly appear if changed on PC

More Advanced Features

Video Playback

Functions Available in Video/PC Movie Playback Window

• Some operations are not available depending on files. While playback is paused. ☑ [Menul → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description		
Normal play*1	Play at normal speed		
Slow*1	Play at slow speed		
Quick View (1.25x)*1	Play 1.25 times faster than normal		
Quick View(2x)*1	Play at double speed		
Fast*2	Forward		
Rewind*2	Rewind		
Stop	Return to Videos/PC Movies List window		
Position to play	Start playback from specified point > □ to highlight a play point → □ [Set]		
Internet*1	Open site link > YES		
Sound effect	Remaster , Listening (for PC movies), Presence (for Videos) or Equalizer		
Position memory	Save marker position		
Register (Ringtones)*1	Set as ringtone > Ringtones → Select a type • "★" is added to item set as ringtone.		

Item	Operation/Description
Register (Start-up	Save a file as Start-up Window > Start-up Window → YES
Window)*1	> Start-up Window - TES
Description*2	Show file information
	> The words view or Description view
Copy URL*2	Copy URL
Display size	Select a display size
	>Actual size or Fit in display
Play on full	Switch to Landscape View. Full screen playback starts
disp.*1	To toggle views:
Other items	● Attach to S! Mail*1 (🚄 From Step 2 on P.13-4)
	 Video info*¹ (☐₹P.9-8)
	 Send Ir data*¹ (₽.10-3)
	• <i>IC transmission</i> *1 (□ P.10-5)
	 Add shortcut icon^{*1} (☐ P.1-18)
	 Contents info*2 (☐ P.9-9)

^{*1} Video files only

*2 PC movies only

Editing Still Images

Functions Available while Editing Still Images

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures ▶ Select a folder ▶ Select a file ▶ [Menu] ▶ Edit picture ▶ [Menu] ▶ Select an item (See below) ▶ ■ [Set] ■ [Save] ▶

YES (Overwrite) or NO (Save as)

Some still images may not be edited.

- Some still images may not be carea.	
Item	Operation/Description
Marker stamp	> Select a stamp → 🔲 to move stamp → 🔳 [Put]
	 Following options are available when positioning a
	stamp:
	 To rotate or scale up/down: [Y] [Menu] →
	Select an item
	· To start over: ☑ [Cancel]
● To add: ☑[Add]	
Frame > Select a frame · To rotate 180 degrees: ☑ [Menu] - 180° rotation · To change frame: ☑ · To return to frame list: ☑ [Cancel]	> Select a frame
	· To rotate 180 degrees: [¥7][Menu] →
	180° rotation
	· To change frame: 🗖
	· To return to frame list: [☐ [Cancel]
Character	> Enter text → to move text → [Put]
	• To change content/color/font/size: When positioning
	stamp, [¥7] [Menu] → Operate selected item
	 To start over: □ [Cancel] after positioning

Item	Operation/Description
Cushy mark	> Select a mark → □ to move mark → □ [Put] • Following options are available when positioning a mark: • To scale up/down: □ [Menu] → Select an item • To stop: □ [Cancel] • To add: □ [Add] after positioning
Change size	> Select a size ■ To start over: □[Cancel]
Trim away	> Specify a size → □ to specify area → □ [Set] ■ To start over: After specifying area, □ [Cancel]
Retouch	> Select an item ■ To start over: [☑ [Cancel]
Rotate	>90° to right, 90° to left or 180° ■ To start over: [☑ [Cancel]
Brightness	> 🗖 to adjust brightness
Attach to S! Mail*	Create S! Mail with edited still images. > ■ [Set] → Create S! Mail (From Step 2 on P.13-4) • Edited files are automatically saved. • Alternatively, [
Save*	Overwrite/rename to save edited files.

^{*}Available after other editing operations.

Original Animation

From

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures ▶ Original Animation

Save Original Animation

- <New> → <1st> <20th> (→ Select a folder → Select a file)*
- → Repeat operations from* → [□ [Finish]

Functions Available in Original Animation List

(Select a file →) [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description	
Edit title	> Enter title	
Org. animation	Save an Original Animation (Above)	
Display	Play back an Original Animation	
picture	 Alternatively, select an Original Animation from list to 	
	play back.	
Set display	Set an Original Animation as Standby display, etc.	
	> Select item to set Original Animation as	
Picture info	View item set for Set display	
Release	> YES	
animation		

10

Connectivity

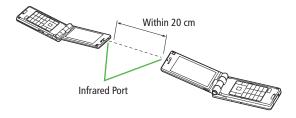
10-2
10-2
10-3
10-3
10-4
10-5
10-5
10-6
10-6
10-7
10-8
10-9
10-9
10-10
10-10
10-10
10-10
10-11
10-11
10-12
10-12
10-13

Infrared

Before Using Infrared

Transfer Phone Book/Calendar events, messages, bookmarks and Data Folder files wirelessly between 921P and compatible devices, including PCs and other mobiles.

- 921P infrared function is based on IrMC1.1, however, some IrMC1.1based device transmissions may not be transmitted/received within specification.
- Debris may inhibit infrared transfers; clean infrared ports with a soft cloth beforehand.
- Direct sunlight/fluorescent light may inhibit transfers.
- Align infrared ports within 20 cm of one another and make sure no objects are placed between them. Do not move the devices until transfer is complete.



Transferable Files

Condition	One file	All files
Transferable file		
Phone Book (Account Details)	0	Up to 1000
Calendar events*1	0	Up to 1000
Tasks	0	Up to 100
Received message	0	Up to 1000
Sent message	0	Up to 500
Drafts	0	Up to 10
Notepad	0	Up to 20
Ring Songs&Tones	0	×
Still image*2*3	0	×
Video*3	0	×
Bookmark (Yahoo! Keitai, PC Site Browser)	0	Up to 100 each

- ○: Transferable
- \times : Not transferable
- *1 Saved Holidays/Memorial days not transferable
- *2 Including Flash® files
- *3 Multiple files transferable

Note

- Following files cannot transfer:
 - · Files prohibited for transfers from 921P
 - · Phone Book entries and SMS on USIM Card
- If memory becomes full, remaining entries are truncated. (Memory List: 🗲 P.19-23)

One/Multiple File Transfer

● Transferable Files: 🗗 P.10-2

Sending

1 Highlight a file, and follow the steps below

Files to Send	Operation/Description
Phone Book	> [Menu] → Send Ir data → Send phonebook
Account Details	> <u>a</u> [ir]
Messages	> [Menu] → Ir Transmission → Send This
Bookmarks	> [Menu] → Local Connectivity → Infrared → Only one
Still Images/ Video Clips	> ☑ [Menu] → Send Ir data • To send multiple files: ☑ [Menu] → Multiple-choice → Select files to send → ☑ [Menu] → Send Ir data
Other Files	> [Menu] → Send Ir data

) YES

Receiving

Main Menu ► Tools ► Receive via Infrared ► Receive

- 1 When a file is received, **YES**Send files from sender side within 30 seconds.
 - To receive subsequent files, select YES.

All File Transfers

Precaution

 Receiving all files overwrites all saved files including secret/protected files.

Files saved in Secret Mode are also deleted.

 Sending all Phone Book entries sends Account Details data as well. All Account Details data at receiver side is overwritten except own number.

Session Number

Session number (4 digits) is required for all file transfers via Infrared and IC transmission. Sender and receiver must enter same Session number to complete transfers.

Sending

Highlight a file, and follow the steps below

Files to Send	Operation/Description	
Phone Book	[Menu] → Send Ir data → Send all phonebook	
Messages	[Menu] → Ir Transmission → Send All	
Bookmarks	$[Y]$ [Menu] \rightarrow Local Connectivity \rightarrow Infrared \rightarrow All	
Other Files	[Menu] → Send all Ir data	

2 Enter Phone Password → Enter Session number → YES Receiver must enter the same Session number to start transfers.

Receiving

Main Menu ► Tools ► Receive via Infrared ► Receive All

1 Enter Phone Password → Enter same Session number as sender's → YES → YES

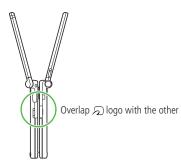
Saved files are deleted, and transfer starts.

IC Transmission

Exchange files with another IC compatible handset using reader/writer function.

- Type of files and transfer conditions are same as those for infrared file transfer. (△P.10-2)
 - Multiple file transfer is not available.
- When receiving dada, end all active functions.
- If there is difficulty in file transfer, move a

 logo close to or away from
 the other logo or move each side up, down, left, or right.
- Data cannot be sent during charging battery.



One File Transfer

Before Receiving a File

- Receive IC Datum is set to ON by default. When Receive IC Datum is OFF, One File Transfer is unavailable.
- To set *Receive IC Datum* on:

Main Menu ► Tools ► Osaifu-Keitai ► IC Card Settings

► Receive IC Datum ► ON

Sending

1 Highlight a file, and follow the steps below

Files to Send	Operation/Description	
Phone Book	> [Menu] → IC transmission → Send phonebook	
Account Details	>@[ICtrans]	
Messages	> [Menu] → IC Transmission → Send This	
Bookmarks	> [Menu] → Local Connectivity → Send ICdata → Only one	
Other Files	> [Menu] → IC transmission	

) YES

Receiving

All File Transfers

Precautions/Session number (☐ P.10-3)

Sending

1 Highlight a file, and follow the steps below

Files to Send	Operation/Description	
Phone Book	> [Menu] → IC transmission → Send all phonebook	
Messages	> [Menu] → IC Transmission → Send All	
Bookmarks	> [Menu] → Local Connectivity → Send ICdata → All	
Other Files	> [Menu] → AllIC transmission	

Enter Phone Password → Enter Session number → YES Enter same Session number as sender's. Transfer starts.

Receiving

- 1 Overlap \bigcirc logo on sender side with 921P (receiver)
- 2 **YES** → Enter Phone Password → Enter same Session number as sender's

Saved files are deleted. Transfer starts.

Bluetooth®

Connect handset to Bluetooth® devices to use functions below.

Function	Device	Description
Handsfree Calls (☐P.10-12)	Headsets Handsfree devices	Talk handsfree on handset
Playback on External Speaker (△⊋P.10-12)	Audio devices	Play back sounds (Digital TV/ Video) or music (Music Player) wirelessly
Internet Connection (☐FP.10-12)	PC	Connect wirelessly to Internet using handset as external modem
Sending/Receiving Phone Book (CFP.10-9)	PC Handsets	Send/receive Phone Book entries wirelessly





- Settings Stop Ringtone Output to Headset/Handsfree Device
 - Continue Calls on Handset when Bluetooth® is Disconnected from Headset/Handsfree Device Always Make Calls from 921P even when Headset is Connected

 Always Use Handsfree Device to Make/Receive Calls (2 P.18-12)

Before Using Bluetooth®

Bluetooth® Specifications

Version	Bluetooth® specification Ver.2.0+EDR	
Supported Profiles*1	HSP (Headset Profile) HFP (Hands-Free Profile) A2DP: Advanced Audio Distribution Profile AVRCP: Audio Video Remote Control Profile DUNP: Dial-up Networking Profile OPP (Object Push Profile) SPP (Serial Port Profile)	
Output	Bluetooth® Power Class2	
Frequency Bands*2	2.4GHz (2.402GHz-2.480GHz)	
Communication Distance*3	Approximately ten meters	

- *1 Bluetooth® connections are available with compatible devices supporting the same profile.
- *2 Bluetooth® operates in the 2.4 GHz unlicensed frequency band. Depending on other devices in use in the spectrum, Bluetooth® connection may slow down/terminate, or range may decrease.
- *3 Affected by distance between devices, obstructions, signal conditions, handset status, etc.

Notes

- 921P may not be able to establish a Bluetooth® connection with some Bluetooth® devices
- Establish connections with certified Bluetooth® devices that meet the specification standards developed by Bluetooth® SIG.
- Due to the unique characteristics/specifications of a certified Bluetooth® device, connections or transfers may fail; procedures, displayed results or operations may vary from those described in the manual.
- When data transfer is interrupted, it may take some time for process to complete.
- Noise may interfere with wireless or handsfree conversations depending on the status of connected devices or signal conditions.
- For details about headset/handsfree devices, see the device manuals.

Using Bluetooth®

Pair Bluetooth® devices with 921P beforehand to establish connections for different Bluetooth® functions.

Searching & Pairing Devices

Search other Bluetooth® devices. Paired devices appear in Search&PairedDevice list.

- Bluetooth® Passkey are not necessary for paired devices.
- Search up to 20 Bluetooth® devices at one time; pair with up to ten Bluetooth® devices
- Place Bluetooth® devices on standby for connection (P.10-9).

Main Menu ► Tools ► Bluetooth ► Search&PairedDevice

1 YES*

Device search starts and names of found devices appear.

- To search again: [Search]
- If there are already paired devices in list; Select a device → Select a function
- Select a device \rightarrow **YES** \rightarrow Enter Phone Password
- Select text entry field → Enter Bluetooth® Passkey (4-16 digits)
- ✓ Select a Bluetooth® function

921P connects to Bluetooth® device. When complete,

flashes in blue. After no Bluetooth® connection is made for a certain time.

- appears in black and Power saver mode starts.
- When Bluetooth® device can connect to multiple services, confirmation appears asking whether to connect to another service.
- While connected, [4] (Blue) appears. While in Standby, [4] (Gray) appears.
- When *Dial-up* is selected, 921P stands by for connection requests from other Bluetooth® devices
- *Dial-up* can be selected regardless of profile types.

Bluetooth® Passkev

Bluetooth® Passkey (1 to 16 digits) is required to connect Bluetooth® devices; sender and receiver must input the same code to complete file transfers.

- Bluetooth® Passkey are not necessary for paired devices.
- Search&PairedDevice List
- Device Type

Indicators appear for different types of devices.

A Device Name

Device names appear. When no names are found. Bluetooth® addresses appear.

Connection Status

■: Connected ○: Not connected ➤: Not found NEW: Not paired



Search&PairedDevice

Protection

Indicator appears when registered contents are protected.

Profile Status

Indicators appear to show profile status.

Icon	Letter Color	Background Color	Frame Color	Status
HSP	Blue	Gray	-	Not connected (Not paired)
HSP	Blue	Gray	Blue	Not connected (Paired)
HSP	White	Green	_	Connected
HSP	Green	White	Green	Standby for connection
HSP	White	Light green	_	Preferred device
HSP	Gray	Gray	-	Not supported

Settings ●Set Duration to Search for Bluetooth® Devices (☐P.18-12)

Suspending Bluetooth® Functions

Suspend all Bluetooth® functions connected or on standby for connection, and disable Bluetooth®.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Bluetooth

Bluetooth OFF → YES

• To return to standby for previously connected function: Bluetooth ON

10 Connectivity

Placing Bluetooth® Devices on Standby for Connection

Main Menu ► Tools ► Bluetooth ► Accept Registered

- 1 Check functions to be on standby for connection → [Finish]
 - To uncheck, select functions to remove check marks.

Sending/Receiving Phone Book

Sending

- 1 Open Phone Book → [x/][Menu] → Send to Bluetooth
- 2 One File Transfer
 Send phonebook → Select a recipient device

All File Transfer

Send all phonebook → Select a recipient device → Enter Phone Password

3 YES

Receiving

Main Menu ► Tools ► Bluetooth ► Receive via Bluetooth

1 One File Transfer

Receive → YES

• To receive subsequent files: YES

All File Transfer

Receive All → Enter Phone Password → **YES** → **YES**

● If memory becomes full, remaining entries are truncated. (Memory List: 🗗 P.19-23)

пр



- ings Set Authentication/Encryption to Send Phone Book Entries
 - ●Enter Password when Sending All Phone Book Entries (△→P.18-12)

SoftBank Utility Software (Japanese)

Phone Book, Calendar, Tasks, messages, Bookmarks, Notepads and Data Folder can be transferred to a PC, edited or managed by using SoftBank Utility Software.

 For details on and downloading SoftBank Utility Software, visit http://www.softbank.jp (Japanese)

Note

- USB cable (not included) is necessary for using SoftBank Utility Software.
- S! Appli, PC Movies, TV, Lifestyle-Appli, Books, Customized Screen, Templates and Other Documents cannot be backed up.
- Calendar and Tasks cannot be synchronized.
- Copy protected files may not be backed up.
- Set **USB Mode** to **Communication Mode**. (☐ P.10-13)

USB (Japanese)

Connect 921P to a PC via USB cable (not included) specified by SoftBank for data transfer or data communication.

Transferring Data via USB Cable

Transfer data using SoftBank Utility Software. (Above)

• Transferring data in microSD Mode (☐P.10-13)

Data Communication via USB Cable

Use 921P as a modem for Internet access by connecting 921P with a PC.

- 1 Install "USB ドライバ (USB Driver)" from CD-ROM Utility Software (Japanese) to a PC, set 921P to **Communication Mode** (ピア.10-13), and connect 921P to PC via USB cable
 - Power up 921P before connecting to PC via USB cable.
- Install "921P Modem Wizard" from Utility Software to PC
- 3 Start up "921P Modem Wizard", and operate communication setup
 - "921P Modem Wizard" enables you to set up APN and dial-up easily.

For setup/starting procedures, see Help/Setup Guide on "921P Modem Wizard".

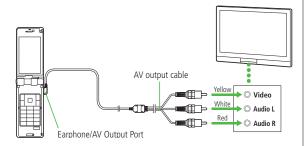
Note

 Connecting handset to a PC or PDA for Internet access may incur high packet communication charges.

AV Output

View the following on a TV set or other devices using a SoftBank-specified AV output cable (not included): Video Call images, Digital TV images, still pictures/videos saved on 921P.

Connecting Handset to TV



- 1 Open cover of Earphone/AV Output Port
- 2 Connect AV output cable to Port
- **2** Connect cable to video/audio input terminal on TV set

- Open an image file on 921P
 - To output Digital TV images on TV set, [☑] (Menu] →
 AV output → YES
 - 🔯 to toggle display size

Note

- Some images cannot be displayed on TV.
- Display size setting is not available for some TV sets.

More Advanced Features

Bluetooth® Functions

From ► Main Menu ► Tools ► Bluetooth

Functions Available in Search&PairedDevice Window **Search&PairedDevice** → [\sqrt{pr}][Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Register devices	> Enter Phone Password → Pair devices (☐From Step 3 on P.10-7)
Preferred device	Set a Bluetooth® device to be connected preferentially over other devices for incoming calls • Available only for headset function compatible Bluetooth® devices. • To cancel, perform same operation.
Protect/release	Protect/cancel devices. Protection prevents devices from being deleted or overwritten
Change device name	> Enter a device name
Delete	> YES
Description	Show device name, Bluetooth® address, device class and supported profile
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (⊈P.1-18)

Make/Receive Calls via Bluetooth®

Search&PairedDevice → Select a device → Headset or Hands-free → YES → Make/receive a call using Bluetooth® device

Use Bluetooth® Device as External Speaker

Search&PairedDevice → Select a device → **Audio** → Watch Digital TV or play back video clip or music

- Digital TV/Video sounds are played only by A2DP profile compatible Bluetooth® devices compliant with SCMS-T copyright protection standard.
- Connect to Internet Using Bluetooth® Device **Search&PairedDevice** → Select a device → **Dial-up**
- 921P waits for dial-up connection.
- Refer to a manual for Bluetooth® device for details.
- Install "921P Modem Wizard" on a PC before connecting to Internet via 921P.

For PC hardware requirements or installing procedures, see Setup Guide on Utility Software CD-ROM (Japanese).

- To establish a dial-up connection, see Help on Utility Software CD-ROM (Japanese).
- Connecting handset to a PC or PDA for Internet access may incur high packet communication charges.
- Place Bluetooth® Device on Standby for Dial-up *Dialup Rastry Standby* → Enter Phone Password → *YES* → Select Bluetooth® Passkey text box → Enter Bluetooth® Passkey

USB Mode Functions

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity ► USB Mode

► Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Communication Mode	Packet transmission, 64K data transmission, data transfer and calls with USB handsfree compatible devices are available (△P.10-10)
microSD Mode	Read/write data on microSD Card (12 P.9-16)
MTP Mode	Transfer/delete music data via S! Music Connect on PC (C→P.8-3)

Handset Security

Changing Phone Password	11-2
Security Functions	11-2
USIM PINs	11-2
Privacy Key Lock	11-3
Personal Data Lock	11-4
Timer Lock at Close	11-5
Key Pad Dial Lock	11-5
Side-keys Guard	11-6
Additional Lock Functions	11-6
Restricting Calls/Messages	11-6
Reset	
Reset Settings	
All Reset	11-7

Changing Phone Password

<Default> 9999

Change Phone Password as required.

● For Phone Password details: 🗲 P.1-24

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Change Phone Password

- 1 Enter current 4-8-digit Phone Password
- 2 Enter new 4-8-digit Phone Password → **YES**

Security Functions

USIM PINs

● For more information about PINs: 🗲 P.1-3

PIN Authentication

Activate to require PIN entry each time 921P is turned on.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► PIN Authentication

1 Enter Phone Password → *PIN Authentication*

ON

- To deactivate PIN Authentication: OFF
- 3 Enter PIN

Note

 Emergency Numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialed in PIN/PIN2 entry window except PIN Authentication window.

Changing PIN

<Default> 9999

Change PIN or PIN2.

• Set **PIN Authentication** to **ON** before changing PIN (**Left**).

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► PIN Authentication

- 1 Enter Phone Password → Change PIN or Change PIN2
- Enter current PIN/PIN2
- **2** Enter new PIN/PIN2
- Reenter new PIN/PIN2

PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock by entering Personal Unblocking Key (PUK/PUK2).

- For information about PUK/PUK2, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☐P.19-32).
- Emergency Numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialed even in PUK/PUK2 entry window.
- 1 In PIN lock mode, enter PUK/PUK2
- 2 Enter new PIN/PIN2
- Reenter new PIN/PIN2

Note

- If PUK/PUK2 is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. (Even turning off power is counted as one incorrect entry.) Write down PUK.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Center. General Information (₾P.19-32).

Privacy Key Lock

<Default> OFF

Set Privacy Key Lock to require Phone Password for using 921P except for turning ON/OFF and answering calls.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Privacy Key Lock

1 Enter Phone Password

When Privacy Key Lock is set, happears in Standby.

 To cancel Privacy Key Lock, enter Phone Password in Standby. If Phone Password is incorrectly entered five times, 921P turns off.

While Privacy Key Lock is Active

- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are dialable even when Privacy Key Lock is active.
- Only phone numbers appear on display for incoming calls.
- Calls cannot be received by Bluetooth® headsets or handsfree devices.
- Message ringtones or Alarm tones are disabled.
- Calendar event tone or Alarm is disabled.
- The following do not appear in Standby while Privacy Key Lock is set.
 - · Main Display icons (partially)
 - · Event Indicators
 - · Shortcut icons
- · S! Quick News

 The following functions (☐ P.11-6) are disabled:
- · Reject Unknown
- · Call Rejection and Call Acceptance (Restrictions)

Note

• Turning off power cannot cancel Privacy Key Lock.

Personal Data Lock

<Default> Released

Set Personal Data Lock to prevent others from reading or tampering with your personal information in Phone Book or Data Folder. Activate to require Phone Password for accessing personal data.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Personal Data Lock

1 Enter Phone Password

While Personal Data Lock is set, appears in Standby.

 To cancel Personal Data Lock, repeat operation. If TimerLock at Close is set, password entry is requested when 921P is opened.

Canceling Personal Data Lock Temporarily

When Phone Password is entered, disappears so that disabled functions become temporarily available.

- When handset returns to Standby while no menu functions are active, Personal Data Lock is set again.
- Following functions cannot be temporarily canceled:
 - · Receiving IC data · Reject unknown

While Personal Data Lock is Active

- Only phone numbers appear on display for incoming calls.
- Message ringtones or Alarm tones are disabled.
- Calendar event tone or Alarm is disabled.
- The following do not appear in Standby while Personal Data Lock is set.
 - · Main Display icons (partially)
 - · Event Indicators
 - · Shortcut icons
 - · S! Quick News

Timer Lock at Close

<Default> Released

Set TimerLock at Close to automatically activate Personal Data Lock when specified time has elapsed after 921P is closed.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► TimerLock at Close

1 Enter Phone Password → Personal Data Lock → Select a time

When specified time elapses, appears and TimerLock at Close is set. When 921P is opened after specified time, password entry is requested.

• When *OFF* is selected for elapsed time, setting is canceled.

Note

 When TimerLock at Close is canceled after opening 921P, lock is temporarily deactivated. However, lock activates again when specified time elapses after closing 921P.

Key Pad Dial Lock

<Default> Released

Allow dialing only from Phone Book entries and lock dialing with keypad. Unauthorized use of 921P can be prevented.

Unavailable Operations

- · Dialing with keypad
- Phone Book (saving, editing, deleting, copying from microSD Card, and sending/receiving via Infrared, IC transmission and Bluetooth®)
- · Sending SMS to unknown numbers
- · Sending S! Mail

Available Operations

- · Dialing from Phone Book or Voice Dial
- Dialing from Redial, Outgoing Call Logs, Incoming Call Logs, Sent Address, or Received Address (Only phone numbers saved in Phone Book)

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Key Pad Dial Lock

1 Enter Phone Password

While Key Pad Dial Lock is set, 🔓 appears in Standby.

• To cancel Key Pad Dial Lock, repeat operation.

Note

 Emergency Numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialed even while Key Pad Dial Lock is set.

11 Handset Security

Side-keys Guard

<Default> OFF

Set Side-keys Guard to disable side key operations while 921P is closed.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Side-keys Guard

ON

- Side-keys Guard is set to **ON**, and appears in Standby.
- To set Side-keys Guard to *OFF*, repeat operation.

Note

• When *Menu Icons* is set to *Pattern 5* or *Customize*, press in Standby \rightarrow Press and hold \times to toggle *ON/OFF*.

Additional Lock Functions

- IC Card Lock
- Deactivate Osaifu-Keitai® functions. (☐ P.16-5)
- Remote Lock
- Deactivate Osaifu-Keitai® functions remotely. (☐ P.16-5)

Restricting Calls/Messages

Following functions are available for restricting calls or messages.

Call Logs	Set Call Logs or Sent/Received address logs not to appear
Secret Mode/ Secret Data Only	Phone Book entries and calendar events saved as secret data are shown only when 921P is in Secret Mode/Secret Data Only ■ Set Phone Book/Calendar event entries as secret data (Phone Book: →P.4-9, P.4-10/Calendar events: →P.12-8)
Restrictions	Reject/accept/forward calls from specified phone numbers, or restrict calling unspecified phone numbers
Ring Time Settings	Disable ringing/vibrating for incoming calls from unknown numbers
Reject Unknown	Reject calls from unknown numbers (numbers not saved in Phone Book)
CallSetting w/o ID	Reject calls without Caller ID

Reset

Reset Settings

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Reset Settings

1 Enter Phone Password → **YES**

Note

- Some default settings may not be restored.
- Reset Settings cancels Navi Appli settings in S! GPS Navi. Set a Navi Appli to activate from Select Navi Appli (△P.18-16).

All Reset

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings; clear all Phone Book/Data Folder entries etc.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► All Reset

1 Enter Phone Password → **YES** → **YES**921P automatically turns off and restarts.

Note

- Charge battery fully (appears) before All Reset.
- Phone Password is reset to default.
- USIM Card/microSD Card files are not affected.
- Data transmission settings (set via PC) are not affected.
- Non-restorable items when deleted by All Reset:
 - · Customized settings, Call Logs, downloaded S! Applications, etc.
 - · User-downloaded S! Town data

12

Tools

Calendar	12-2
Creating Calendar Events	12-2
Viewing/Editing Calendar Event Details	12-3
Tasks	12-3
Alarms	12-4
Alarm Tone	12-4
Setting Alarm	12-4
Calculator	
Notepad	12-6
Bar Code Reader	
Scanning Barcodes	
Advanced Features	12-7
Calendar Functions	12-7
Tasks Functions	12-9
rasio i arrettoris	
	12-9
Notepad Functions Bar Code Reader Functions	

Calendar

Creating Calendar Events

Save up to 1000 entries.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

- 1 I to highlight a date
 - [Prev.] or □[Next] to display previous/next month calendar.
 - To switch Monthly/Weekly view:

 ☐₹P.12-8



2 ⊠[New] → Schedule

● To save Holidays/Memorial days:



Monthly View



3 Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Select icon/ Edit summary	> Select an icon → Edit subject
Whole day setting	> OFF or ON ■ When ON is set, Alarm goes off at 0:00 a.m.
Date (from)	> Enter start date and time
Date (to)	> Enter end date and time
Repeat	> Select a repetition → (For <i>Select day</i> , check days → ☑[Finish])
Alarm	> Select an Alarm type (→ For <i>ON/Set time</i> , enter time) • Alarm Tone: ☐ P.12-4
Alarm tone	> Select an Alarm tone type → Select a folder → Select an Alarm tone
Contents	>Enter event description

4 ☑[Finish]

Calendar Event Indicators

Following indicators appear in Calendar Window.

- (Blue): Morning event
- (Orange): Afternoon event
 - _ (Underscore): Event that lasts for two days or longer
- Following indicators appear on display.
 - 🔯 : Alarm
- M : Monthly
- D : Daily
- Y: Yearly
- w : Weekly

Note

- Calendar events between 00:00 on 2000/01/01 and 23:59 on 2037/12/31 can be saved on 921P.
- Alarm tone does not sound when Privacy Key Lock or Personal Data Lock is set.

Viewing/Editing Calendar Event Details

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

1 to select a date



Calendar Event List

? Select an event

 To edit: ■[Edit] → Edit selected item (Schedule: ☐From Step 3 on P.12-2/ Holiday, Anniversary: ☐P.12-7)



Calendar Event Details

Tin

●Functions Available in Calendar Window ●Functions Available in Calendar Events List/Details (12-8)

Tasks

Make quick notes of task to manage in Task list.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Tasks

- **1** \square [New] \rightarrow Follow the steps below
 - To check saved Tasks, select a Task. To edit, press [Edit] in detail window.

Item	Operation/Description
Edit Tasks	> Enter subject
Due date	> Select how to enter due date → Enter due date
	 Select No date to enter none.
Priority	> Select a priority level
Category	> Select a category
Alarm	> Select an Alarm type (→ For <i>ON/Set time</i> , enter time)
	● Alarm Tone: 🖙 P.12-4
Alarm tone	> Select an Alarm tone type → Select a folder →
	Select an Alarm tone

7 ⊠ [Finish]

• When subject is not entered, Tasks cannot be saved.

Note

 Alarm tone does not sound when Privacy Key Lock or Personal Data Lock is set.

aiT

(More)

●Functions Available in Tasks Window (ぱ P.12-9)

Alarms

Alarm Tone

When scheduled time arrives, alarm tone sounds and Notification Light illuminates. Alarm image corresponding to icon appears on Display.

To Stop Alarm Tone for Calendar Events, Tasks or Alarm Press any key.

Setting Alarm

Set up to five alarms. Alarm tone sounds at the specified time once, everyday or weekly as set.

12

Main Menu ► Tools ► Alarms

Highlight an Alarm, and press □ [Edit]



Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Alarm	Activate or cancel Alarm > ON or OFF ● Alarm Tone: ☐ Left
Time	> Set Alarm time
Repeat	> Select a repetition (→ For <i>Select day</i> , check days → ⊠[Finish])
Alarm tone	> Select an Alarm tone type → Select a folder → Select an Alarm tone
Alarms	> 🔲 to set Alarm tone volume
Snooze	> ON or OFF (→ For OFF, enter time) • When Snooze is set to ON, Alarm tone sounds for 60 seconds, repeating up to six times at five minute intervals.
Prefer	>ON or OFF
manner mode	Set Manner Mode or Alarm priority.



Alarm Indicators

- Following indicators appear:
 - D: Repeats daily W: Repeats weekly

In Alarm List, press [¥7] [Menu] → Select set this or Release this → YES

• Highlight a previous setting, and press 🔳 to reactivate/cancel Alarm.

Canceling Snooze

Note

- Copy protected files may not be set as Alarm tone.
- Alarm tone does not sound when Privacy Key Lock or Personal Data Lock is set.

Calculator

Complete basic mathematical calculations up to ten digits.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calculator

Operation	Assigned key
Number (0 - 9)	0 -+ - 9 _{WXYZ}
+	
_	
х	
÷	
=	
Decimal point	
%	¥7
Clear	クリアメモ



Example:

-17+28.5=11.5











Save up to 20 notes.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Notepad

- <Not Recorded>
 - Select a saved note to view content. **[Edit]** to edit.
- Enter text
 - Up to 256 double-byte or 512 single-byte characters can be entered.



Notepads Window

Tools





More ● Notepad Functions (ピラア.12-9)

Bar Code Reader

Scan barcodes (JAN) or QR Codes with built-in camera. Access websites, send messages, etc. from QR Codes.

JAN Codes

JAN Code is a one-dimensional bar code denoting numerals with bars and spaces of different widths.

OR Codes

OR Code is a two-dimensional bar code containing information



Scanning Barcodes

Up to five scanned barcodes can be saved. For split data, scan up to 16 divided QR Codes.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Bar Code Reader ► Scan Barcodes

- Frame barcode in the center of Display
 - To adjust display brightness: [Y] [Menu] → Brightness → Adjust to -3 (dark) - +3 (light)
 - To zoom:
 - To use Focus Lock: 🔲

Scanning starts, and scanned results appear when completed.

● For split data, **OK** → Repeat Step 1 and 2



Example: Scanned Results Window (OR Code on Page 12-6)

$[Menu] \rightarrow Save result \rightarrow OK$

Note

- 921P cannot read barcodes or two-dimensional codes other than JAN/ OR Codes.
- Some barcodes cannot be read depending on code type or size.
- Barcode recognition may be slow. Hold handset steady while scanning.
- Barcodes may not be correctly read owing to scratch, dirt, damage, quality of printed material, light reflection, or QR code version.

More

● Display Saved Data ● Functions Available in Scanned Results Window Functions Available in Saved Data List Window (**□**P.12-10)

More Advanced Features

Calendar Functions

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar From

Save Holidays/Memorial Days

• Save up to 100 entries (one entry a day) each for Holidays or Memorial davs.

Highlight a date, and press \square [New] \rightarrow Holidays or Memorial days \rightarrow Select an item (See below) → [Finish]

Item	Operation/Description
Date setting	> Enter a date
Repeat	 Select a repetition type 1 time does not repeat Holidays/Memorial days events.
Edit holiday/ anniversary	> Enter description

• Following indicators appear in Calendar/Calendar Event List Window:

View/Edit Holiday & Anniversary Details

Select a date → Select a Holiday or Anniversary

To edit: □ [Edit] → Follow the steps above

12

Functions Available in Calendar Window

Highlight a date, and press **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
New	Create a new entry (⊈P.12-2)
Weekly display/ 1 Month	Toggle week/month view
Icon display	Entries in category of selected icon appear > Select an icon
No. of schedules	Display number of saved Schedule, Holiday or Anniversary entries
Delete past	> Select a category to delete → YES
Delete all	> Enter Phone Password → Select an item → YES
Reset holidays	Restore preset Holidays in case deleted > YES
Other items	● Add shortcut icon ((♣P.1-18) ● Send all Ir data (с♣P.10-3) ● AllIC transmission (с♣P.10-5)

■ Functions Available in Calendar Events List/Details

Select a date (→ Select a Schedule, Holiday or Anniversary) → [Y] [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description				
New	Create a new entry (2 P.12-2)				
Edit	Edit selected item (P.12-3)				
Сору	Copy an entry to another day				
	> Enter date and time to copy an entry to				
Calendar	Switch from Icon display to Calendar display				
display					
Set secret	Activate/deactivate Secret Mode				
mode/	> YES (→ For Set secret mode, enter Phone Password)				
Release	 Secret entries appear only in Secret Mode or 				
secret	Secret Data Only				
Compose	Create S! Mail by copying event date and content to				
S! Mail	message text (FFrom Step 2 on P.13-4)				
Copy to	Copy an entry to microSD Card				
microSD	> YES				
	● To display data on microSD Card: 🗁 P.9-13				
Delete this	> YES				
Delete past	(⊈ Left)				
Delete select	> Check entries to delete → [Finish] → YES				
Other items	● <i>Send Ir data</i> (/⊋ P.10-3)				
	● Send all Ir data (≦FP.10-3)				
	● <i>IC transmission</i> (= P.10-5)				
	● AllIC transmission (ピラP.10-5)				
	● Icon display (≦Left)				

Tasks Functions

Functions Available in Tasks Window

Main Menu ► Tools ► Tasks ► Highlight an entry, and press [\$\sigma\$ [Menu] ► Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description			
New	Create a new entry (☐FP.12-3)			
Edit	Edit an entry (🗲 P.12-3)			
Change status	Change status indicator shown in Tasks list > Select a status (→ For <i>Completion</i> , select an item → Enter Completion date) • Overdue status indicator turns red.			
Show by category	> Select a category			
Sort/Filter	Sort list by due date, entry order, status, etc. > Select a condition			
Copy to microSD	Copy a Task to microSD Card > YES ■ To display data on microSD Card: ②P.9-13			
Delete this	> YES			
Delete select	> Check entries → ☑ [Finish] → YES			
Delete completed	Delete an entry in <i>Completion</i> status > <i>YES</i>			
Delete all	> Enter Phone Password → YES			
Other items	● Add shortcut icon (ピア.1-18) ● Send Ir data (ピア.10-3) ● Send all Ir data (ピア.10-3) ● IC transmission (ピア.10-5) ● AllIC transmission (ピア.10-5)			

Notepad Functions

Functions Available in Notepads Window

Main Menu ► Tools ► Notepad ► Highlight a note, and press [xr] [Menu] ➤ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description				
Edit	Edit a saved note (☐FStep 2 on P.12-6)				
Compose S! Mail	Create S! Mail by copying content to message text (3 From Step 2 on P.13-4)				
Edit schedule	Copy a note to Schedule to create a Calendar event > Schedule → Save a new note (☐From Step 3 on P.12-2)				
Copy to microSD	Copy a note to microSD Card > YES ■ To display data on microSD Card: 😭 P.9-13				
Notepad Info	Display entry date, latest modified date and category of note				
Category	> Select a category ● When no category applies, select <i>None</i> .				
Delete this	> YES				
Delete selected	> Check notes → [Finish] → YES				
Delete all	> Enter Phone Password → YES				
Other items	● Add shortcut icon (⑤P.1-18) ● Send Ir data (⑥P.10-3) ● Send all Ir data (⑥P.10-3) ● IC transmission (⑥P.10-5) ● AllIC transmission (⑥P.10-5)				

Display Saved Data

Saved Data List → Select a data

Functions Available in Saved Data List Window Saved Data List → Highlight a data, and press [\(\overline{1}\)] [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description				
Edit title	> Enter a title				
Result	Display Scanned Results Window				
Delete	> Delete this or Delete all (→ For Delete all, enter Phone Password) → YES				

12 Tools

■ Functions Available in Scanned Results Window

Scan Barcodes → [Start] → [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Saved Data List → Select a data → [37] [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description				
Save result	Save scanned results				
Display list	Display Saved Data List				
Internet	Connect to URL > Yahoo! Keitai or PC Site Browser → YES • Alternatively, select URL to connect to Internet.				
Compose S! Mail					

Item	Operation/Description				
Dialing	Call selected phone number > Select a dialing method → <i>Dial</i> • Alternatively, select phone number to dial.				
Add to Phone Book	Save scanned results to Phone Book (☐From Step 2 on P. 4-5)				
Add bookmark	Save URL to Bookmark > YES → □ [OK]				
Сору	Copy selected characters to another place (FFrom Step 2 on P.3-5)				

13

Messaging

Basics	
Available Entry Items & Character Entry Limits	13-2
Messaging Folders & Memory Status	13-3
Customizing Handset Address	13-3
Sending S! Mail & SMS	13-4
Sending S! Mail	13-4
Sending SMS Messages	13-7
Receiving & Viewing Messages	13-8
Opening New Messages	13-8
Window Description	13-9
Retrieving Complete S! Mail	13-10
Opening & Saving Attachments	13-10
Showing Sent/Received Mail Address	13-11
Organizing/Using Messages	13-11
Auto-sort	
Checking Messages in Messaging Folders	13-12
Replying to Messages	13-13
Creating Mail Groups	13-13

Advanced Features	13-14
Creating Messages	13-14
Graphic Mail Functions	13-16
Sending Messages	13-16
Manually Retrieving Messages	13-17
Sent/Received Address	13-17
Organizing Messages	13-18
Using Messages	13-19
Managing Mail Group	13-20

Basics

Send messages via S! Mail or SMS.

S! Mail [Separate subscription required]	Exchange text messages with SoftBank or e-mail compatible handsets, PCs, etc.; attach image or sound files etc. 921P is compatible with Graphic Mail ((字P.13-5)	
SMS	Exchange short text messages with SoftBank handsets.	

• For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Available Entry Items & Character Entry Limits

	Item		S! Mail		SMS	
Ad	E-mail address	0		×	1	
Address	Phone number	0	alphanumerics/ Up to 20 recipients	0	Up to 21 single-byte alphanumerics/Up to 1 recipient	
Sub	ject	0	Up to 256 double- byte/ Up to 512 single- byte alphanumerics	×	I	
Tex	t	0	30 KB	0	Up to 70 double-/ single-byte alphanumerics *2	
Atta	achment	0	Up to approx. 300 KB	X	_	

^{*1} SoftBank handset numbers only

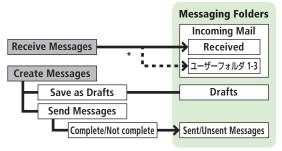
Note

- Send up to 300 KB including subject, message text and attachment via S! Mail. Message text character limit differs by attachment size.
- SMS messages can be converted to S! Mail. (2 P.13-7)
- SI Mail cannot be converted to SMS.

^{*2} When text entry mode is set to *English (160char.)* (P.18-13), up to 160 single-byte alphanumerics can be entered.

Messaging Folders & Memory Status

Messages are organized in folders by message type.



* Set Auto-sort (13-P.13-11) to sort received messages automatically.

Deleting Messages Automatically

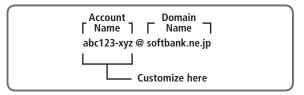
When memory for Messaging Folders is low, old messages are automatically deleted one by one. Protect important messages from unintentional deletion (P.13-18), or set message deletion settings to **OFF** (☐ P.18-13). Messages in Drafts, unread messages and SMS on USIM Card are not deleted automatically.

When Messaging Memory is Full

(Received Full) appears in Standby and no more new incoming messages are received. Delete old messages in Incoming Mail folder (\$\sigma_P.13-19)\$. Retrieve new messages (\$\sigma_P.13-17)\$ after deleting some S! Mail.

Customizing Handset Address

Change your handset mail address (alphanumerics before @) to reduce the risk of receiving spam. Default account name is random alphanumerics.



- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information.
- Handset mail address cannot be changed in Offline mode.
- For operations while using Internet:
 ☐ P.14-6

→ Settings → Custom Mail Address

921P connects to the Network Follow onscreen instructions

Sending S! Mail & SMS

Sending S! Mail

Example: Select a Phone Book entry to send S! Mail.

Press and hold
Address field
Subject field
Attachment field
Text field

Press and hold
New S! Mail
To (Add Address)
Sub (Add Subject)
To (Add Attachment)
To (Add Address)
To (Add Attachment)
To (Add Attachment)
To (Add Attachment)
To (Add Attachment)
To (Add Address)
To (Add Attachment)

Composition Window



Select Address field → *Phone Book*

- 3 Select a Phone Book entry →
 Select a SoftBank handset number
 or mail address
 - Press to toggle tabs if both mail addresses and phone numbers are saved.



4 Select Subject field →
Enter subject

New S! Mail
To AokiTaro
Sub (Add Subject)

Add Attachment)

Input Text

- 5 Select Text field
- 6 Enter text



Text Entry Window

7 ⊠[Send]



Tip More

- ●Addresses (『P.13-14】 ●Functions Available for Creating Messages Sending Options (『P.13-15) Sending Messages (『P.13-16)

13-4

Messaging

Example: Attach Picture files to S! Mail.

1 After Step 6 (△→P.13-4), select Attachment field



- 2 Select a folder in Data Folder → Select a file
- **3** ⊠[Send]



Note

- Some files can not be attached depending on the file format or size.
- Some copy protected files can not be sent.
- Ring Songs&Tones, Music and Videos files cannot be attached directly from microSD Card. Move files to handset before attaching to messages.

Tip

(More

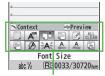
●Attachments (ピラP.13-15)

Graphic Mail

Create HTML messages; select font color/size, background color, or insert images, etc.

Example: Decorate text as follows:

- Use a Template
- Change font size
- Add ticker (Start Scrolling)
- 1 After Step 4 (△→P.13-4), press 🛂 [Menu] → Load Template → Select a Template
 - To view Template: Highlight Template, and press **[View]**
- 2 Select Text field → Delete "ココに文字をいれてネ"
- ع المجامة → Font Size
 - Alternatively, [☑][Menu] →
 Set Graphic Mail to open Graphic
 Palette



Graphic Palette

13 Messaging

Place cursor before a sentence to scroll → [Start] → Move cursor to end of sentence → [End]



13 Messaging

7 Start Scrolling $\rightarrow \boxed{x}$ [Exit]

৪ ট্রেচ to preview → ৄি০০স/४€

Alternatively, [▼][Menu] →
 Preview to view text field

 $9 \quad \blacksquare \rightarrow \square [Send]$



Reset Operations

To cancel previous operation: Close Graphic Palette, and press

Y [Menu] → Undo

To reset all Graphic Mail operations: ¬Appe → Graphic mail all reset → YES → YES

Note

• When changing font size, A (Large) or A (Small) appears.

Using My Pictograms

1 From Option Menus

After Step 5 (\bigcirc P.13-4), in a text entry window,

Y/ [Menu] → Pictograms/symbols → My Pictograms → YES

From Graphic Palette

In a text entry window, \(\sum_{\text{##72}}^{\text{Add Res}} \) → My Pictograms → YES

- Select a folder → Select a My Pictogram My Pictogram is entered.
- 3 (From Graphic Palette, [Y] [Exit] →) Enter text
- **4** ⊠ [Send]

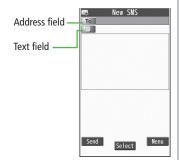


●Use Other Graphic Mail Settings ●Download Templates via Internet (19.13-16)

Sending SMS Messages

Example: Select a Phone Book entry to send SMS.

Create New SMS



Composition Window

Select Address field → Phone Book



Select a Phone Book entry → Select a SoftBank handset number



- Select Text field
- Enter text
- [Send]



Text Entry Window

Converting SMS Messages to S! Mail

In SMS Composition window, [\$\sqrt{n}\$] [Menu] → Change mail type

Note

 When a single-byte text message including | { } [] ~ ^ is sent or a draft including such text is edited, some characters may be cut out of text field.



More ●Addresses (☐P.13-14) ●Functions Available for Creating Messages (2 P.13-15)

Settings

- ●Confirm Message Delivery ●Change SMS Center Number
- Set Input Character to English (

 →P.18-13)

Receiving & Viewing Messages

Opening New Messages

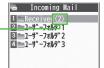
When a new message is received, ☑ and Event Indicator appear in Standby.

 By default, the complete message (with attachments) is automatically retrieved.
 This setting also applies while abroad.
 Transmission fees are incurred; adjust to use.
 (To cancel Auto Download All: ♣P.18-13)



3 1 Select indicator

Unread Count -



Incoming Mail

Select a folder



3 Select an unread message



Message Window

Note

- 921P may connect to the Network via URL link in message text.
 Data-intensive web pages may incur high charges.
- Depending on situations, Message tone may not sound and Notification Light may not flash.
 Islashes for new messages instead.

Tip

More ● Manually Retrieve Messages (ピテP.13-17)

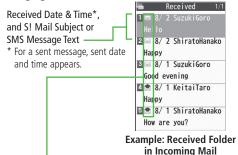
Settings

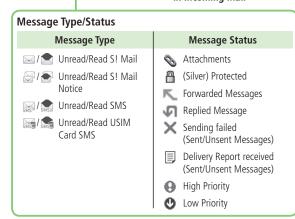
● Change Ringtone ● Change Ringer Volume ● Set Ringtone Duration ● Set Vibration Alert ((**) P.18-2) ● Adjust Notification Light Color Tone for Incoming Call/Message ((**) P.18-8)

Messaging

Window Description

Messaging Folder Contents





Message Contents



Number of Attachments

The number of files (images, sounds, videos, text, etc.) appears.

- For a sent message, the following appear:
 - *1 Sent date/time *3 Number/all sent messages *2 Recipient

Note

- Status indicators for outgoing SMS messages (saved in USIM Card) do not appear after USIM Card is removed and reinserted.
- After retrieving complete messages, S! Mail Notice icons with (Forwarded) or (Replied) change to (S! Mail).
- Messages remain protected after complete messages are retrieved via protected S! Mail Notices.
- If messages on microSD Card do not appear correctly, copy messages to handset (2-P.9-14) and convert characters (2-P.13-20).

- Functions Available for Received/Sent/Draft Message List More (⊈P.13-18) ●Functions Available in Received/Sent Message Window (△→P.13-19)
- Change Font Size (P.18-13) Settings



Retrieving a Complete Message

In received message list, [Y] [Menu] \rightarrow Retrieve \rightarrow This one

Retrieving Multiple Complete Messages

In received message list, $\[\] \[\] \[\] \] \rightarrow Retrieve \rightarrow Selected \rightarrow (Repeat: Select a message)^* \rightarrow \[\] \[\] \[\$

* To cancel selection, press again.

Note

 S! Mail may not be downloaded automatically during Video Calls or outgoing messages. When notification arrives, retrieve complete Mail.

Opening & Saving Attachments

- 2 Select a file → OUP/Xモ
- Highlight file to save → Save → YES
- 4 Select a folder



Note

- When messages are opened, attached image files appear/play automatically.
- — (Silver) appears with file requiring a Content Key. If Content Key has
 expired, warning appears when opening a file. Acquire new Content
 Key (□→P.9-6).
- Incompatible files are saved to Other Documents in Data Folder. Some files may not be saved to 921P.

File formats Supported by Auto Playback

- Picture files (JPEG, GIF, PNG)
- Music files (SMAF, AMR, SMF, SP-MIDI)





●Play Attached Music Files Automatically (ぱずP.18-13)

Press and hold <a> □

Received Address

Press and hold 🗀

■SMS : SMS (successfully sent)
■MAL : S! Mail (successfully sent)

- To show Redial/Incoming Call Logs: [[Change]
- **7** Select a log to show
 - To send S! Mail/SMS to addresses shown: □ → Mail composition operation (S! Mail: ☐ From Step 4 on P.13-4 or SMS: ☐ From Step 4 on P.13-7)
 - To save to Phone Book:
 [Store] → Operation for saving to Phone Book (☐From Step 2 on P.4-5)

Organizing/Using Messages

Auto-sort

- Previously received messages are not sorted.
- Incoming messages are sorted by subject if both address and subject match sort condition applied to specific folder.
- Either address or mail subject can be specified per folder.
- 2 Highlight ユーザーフォルダ 1-3, and press [w] [Menu] → *Auto-sort*



13 Messaging

Item	Operation/Description
Add Address	Sort received messages by sender's address
	> Select an address selection method →
	Select/enter an address
	 Save up to 10 addresses per folder.
Add Subject	Sort received messages by mail subject
	> Enter a subject
	 Save one subject per folder.
	 SMS cannot be sorted by mail subject.

 To edit saved address or subject: Select address or subject → Edit address or subject

More

Change Auto-sort List View ● Delete Auto-sort Settings (**⊈**P.13-17)

Messaging

Checking Messages in Messaging Folders

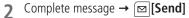
Sent/Unsent Messages

- In Incoming Mail folder, select a folder then message.
- Messaging Folders: 🗁 P.13-3
- Select a message

More ●Functions Available for Received/Sent/Draft Message List (**⊈**P.13-18)

Replying to Messages

- - When replying to phone number, select Compose S! Mail or Compose SMS
 - Reply to All can be selected only when replying to S! Mail.
 - Re: appears before Subject when replying to S! Mail.





Note

Alternatively, follow the steps to reply to messages: In Message List
Window, highlight a message to reply to → [Menu] → Reply →
Reply to Sender or Reply to All

Quoting Message Text when Replying

In Message Window, [¥7] [Menu] → Reply with Quote

Text cannot be quoted in SMS.

Creating Mail Groups

Save mail addresses by group. Messages can be sent to specified group of recipients.

- Save up to five recipients per group.
- Create up to 20 groups.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Settings ▶ Mail Group

- Select a group to save
- 2 Enter Mail Address Directly
 Highlight <*Not stored>*, and press

 ☐ [Edit] → Enter mail address

- → Select an item → Select an entry
- Repeat Step 2 to save mail addresses.



Mail Group List

Viewing Saved Mail Addresses

After Step 1, select a mail address

• To edit mail address: [□ [Edit] → Edit address

Deleting Saved Mail Addresses

After Step 1, highlight a mail address, and press [¥7] [Menu] → **Delete this** or **Delete all** (→ For **Delete all**, enter Phone Password) → YES

Sending a Message to Selected Mail Group

message (From Step 4 on P.13-4)

■Managing Mail Group (

P.13-20)

More Advanced Features

Creating Messages

Addresses

S! Mail: Press and hold

► Select Address field

Enter Address

Direct Entry → Enter number/mail address

Select Address from Sent Address/Received Address **Sent Address** or **Received Address** → Select a log

Add/Edit/Delete Address

Follow the steps (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Adding recipients*	>< Not entered> → Select a method → Select or enter an address
Editing	> Select an address → <i>Direct Entry</i> → Edit
Deleting*	> Highlight an address and press [v] [Menu] → Delete receiver → YES

^{*} S! Mail only

Change To/Cc/Bcc

S! Mail only

Highlight address, and press [\$\sigma | [Menu] → Destination types → Select a type

Attachments

From After attaching a file, select Attachment field

Open/Play Attached Files

Select a file

Add Attachments

[Wenu] → *Add Attached Files* → Select a folder → Select a file → **[Finish]**

Delete Attachments

Highlight a file, and press [Y] [Menu] → Del Attached Files → YES

Activate Camera

Capture/record images to attach.

[Menu] → Activate Camera → Photo mode or Video mode → Follow the steps for selected option (Photo Mode: C⇒P.6-5 / Video Mode: C⇒P.6-6)

Functions Available for Creating Messages

■ Functions Available while Creating Messages

S! Mail: Press and hold $\square \to \square$ [Menu] \to Select an item (See below) SMS: $\square \to Create \ New \ SMS \to \square$ [Menu] \to Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Send	Send message
Preview	Preview message while creating
Save	Save message to Drafts box without sending
Attached files*1	View attached file list
Load Template*1	> Select a Template
Save Template*1	Save edited Template > YES

Item	Operation/Description
Add	Add signature
Signature*1	 Create and save signature beforehand (☐Below).
Send Settings:	Notify recipient of message priority level
Priority*1	> Select a level
Send Settings:	Check whether S! Mail is sent to recipient
Confirm	>ON
Delivery*1	
Send Settings:	Set reply-to address
Set Reply	>ON
Address*1	 Specify reply-to address beforehand (☐ Below).
Confirm	Check whether SMS is sent to recipient
Delivery*2	>ON
Input	Select character input mode
character*2	> Japanese or English
Change mail	Switch SMS to S! Mail while creating
type*2	

- *1 S! Mail only
- *2 SMS only

Sending Options



Set Reply-to Address

Set Reply-To → ON → Select address entry field → Select/enter reply-to address → \boxdot [Finish]

Set Signature

Set Signature → Select an item (→ ON or ON When New → Select signature entry field → Enter signature → $\boxed{||Finish||}$

Messaging

Graphic Mail Functions

Use Other Graphic Mail Settings

	, ,,
Item	Operation/Description
Insert files: File Select	Insert still images, Flash® or music files Send inserted music files as BGM
riie Select	> Select a folder → Select a file
Insert files:	Activate camera to insert pictures
Camera	> Capture a sill image
Insert files: Delete BGM	Delete inserted music file > YES
Font Color	> Change font color
Background color	> Change background color
Insert Lines	Insert separator line
Му	Insert My Pictograms (ピテP.13-6)
Pictograms	
Graphic mail	Cancel all Graphic Mail Settings
all reset	> YES → YES
Select	Specify text to be arranged
Arrange Area	
	Specify area $\rightarrow \blacksquare$ [End] \rightarrow Select other items \rightarrow
	Follow the steps for selected items
	 To cancel selection: □ [End] → □
Font Size	> Change font size
Select Blinking	Flash text
Set Scrolling	Scroll text
Set Swinging	Swing text

Item	Operation/Description
Alignment	> Select a type

- One file of BGM or Flash[®], and up to 40 types of My Pictograms or images can be inserted per Graphic Mail.
- To delete inserted images, lines, My Pictograms, etc.: Close Graphic Palette → Move cursor before images, etc. →
- Ring Songs&Tones or Music files cannot be inserted directly from microSD Card. Move files to handset beforehand.

Download Templates via Internet

• 921P connects to Internet, and a website appears. Follow onscreen instructions.

Sending Messages

From S! Mail: Press and hold ☑ ► [Menu] SMS: ✓ **Create New SMS** ✓ ✓ [Menu]

Confirm Delivery

(For S! Mail, **Send Settings** →) **Confirm Delivery** → **ON**

Confirm Message Delivery (☐P.18-13)

Save to Drafts

Save

● Messages are saved to *Drafts* (2 P.13-12).

13

Manually Retrieving Messages

View Server Mail

Retrieve mail list stored on the server to view Server Mail.

Manually Retrieve Messages

Retrieve S! Mail messages stored on the server while handset is off/out-of-range.

Change Auto-sort List View

□ → Incoming Mail → Highlight a folder, and press □ [Menu] → Auto-sort → □ [Menu] → Display the List → Name or Address
 • Switch Name view or Address view for Auto-sort.

Delete Auto-sort Settings

☐ → Incoming Mail → Highlight a folder, and press ☑ [Menu] → Auto-sort → Highlight a condition, and press ☑ [Menu] → Delete or Delete All (→ For Delete All, enter Phone Password) → YES

Sent/Received Address

Functions Available in Sent/Received Address Logs

Sent address logs: Press and hold ☐ → Highlight an address, and press [x][Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Received address logs: Press and hold $\square \rightarrow$ Highlight an address, and press $!\! [Menu] \rightarrow$ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Compose S! Mail	Create a message to selected address/phone number (13-From Step 4 on P.13-4)
Compose SMS	Create an SMS to selected phone number (☐From Step 4 on P.13-7)
Dialing	> Select a dialing method → <i>Dial</i>
Dialed calls*1	Show Redial logs
Received calls*2	Show Incoming Call Logs
Delete this	> YES
Delete selected	> Check logs to be deleted → [Finish] → YES
Delete all	> Enter Phone Password → YES
Other items	● Character size (⊈P.2-16)
	● Add to Phone Book (☐FP.4-5)
	● Add shortcut icon (☐FP.1-18)

^{*1} Sent address logs only

^{*2} Received address logs only

Organizing Messages

From 🕨 🖾

Functions Available in Incoming Mail Box

Incoming Mail → Highlight a folder, and press [Y7] [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Add folder	> Enter folder name
Edit folder name*	> Edit folder name
Auto-sort*	> Sort received messages (Auto-sort: ☐From Step 3 on P.13-11)
Delete folder*	> Enter Phone Password → YES

^{*} ユーザーフォルダ only

Functions Available for Received/Sent/Draft Message List *Incoming Mail, Drafts* or *Sent/Unsent Messages* (→ For *Incoming Mail,* select a folder) → Highlight a message, and press [\$\varphi\$] [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Edit*1*2	Edit message to send (S! Mail: From Step 2 on P.13-4/SMS: From Step 2 on P.13-7)
Send*2	Send Drafts
Retrieve*3	Retrieve complete S! Mail > This one or Selected (→ For Selected, select multiple messages* → ☑ [Finish] → YES) * To cancel: press ■ again

Item	Operation/Description
Reply*3	> Reply to Sender or Reply to All → Compose S! Mail or Compose SMS → Compose a message (S! Mail: From Step 4 on P.13-4/SMS: From Step 4 on P.13-7) Items to be selected differ by mail type.
Reply with Quote*3	Quote received message to reply > Reply to Sender or Reply to All → Compose S! Mail
Forward*3	> Forward Fwd Server Mail → Select Address field → Select an item → Select/enter an address → [Send] • When forwarding S! Mail, "Fw:" appears before Subject. Text is quoted below dotted line. • Attachments are also forwarded. (Messages with copy protected attachments may not be forwardable.)
Dial	> Select an item → Make a call/compose a message/add to Phone Book
Add Address*1*3	Save addresses to Phone Book > Select phone number or mail address → YES (C→From Step 2 on P.4-5)
Protect/ Unprotect*1*3	Protect received/sent messages > This one or Selected (→ For Selected, select multiple messages* → [□ [Finish]) * To cancel: press [□] again • To unprotect, repeat the step.
Unread/ Read* ³	Switch status to Unread/Read

Item	Operation/Description
Move*3	Move messages to specific folders > Move This or Move Selected (→ For Move Selected, select multiple messages* → □ [Finish] → YES) → Select a folder * To cancel: press ■ again
Delete	 Select an item → Operate selected item If messages are received while selecting multiple messages, message deletion may fail.
Confirm Delivery*1	View Delivery report
Copy to microSD	Copy messages to microSD Card > YES
Copy to USIM/ Copy to Phone*3	Copy SMS to USIM Card/handset > YES
Move to USIM/Move to Phone*3	Move SMS to USIM Card/handset > YES
Sort	Change display order Select a display order
Mail Information	View detailed information (Subject, From, To, etc.)
Other items	 Ir Transmission (□ P.10-3) IC Transmission (□ P.10-5)

^{*1} Sent messages only

Using Messages

Functions Available in Received/Sent Message Window

In Message Window, [☑ [Menu] → Select an item (See below) Operation/Description Item Patriova*1 Patriova complete CL Mail

Retrieve*	Retrieve complete S! Mail
Edit*2	Edit message to send (S! Mail: 🗲 From Step 2 on P.13-4/SMS: 🗲 From Step 2 on P.13-7)
Reply*1	> Reply to Sender or Reply to All →
	Compose S! Mail or Compose SMS → Compose a message (S! Mail: CFFrom Step 4 on P.13-4/SMS: CFFrom Step 4 on P.13-7)
	 Items to be selected differ by mail type.
Reply with	Quote received message to reply
Quote*1	> Reply to Sender or Reply to All → Create S! Mail
	(⊈From Step 4 on P.13-4)
Forward*1	> Forward or Fwd Server Mail
Dial	> Select an item → Make a call/compose a message/add to Phone Book
Add Address	Save addresses to Phone Book > Select phone number or mail address → YES (△From Step 2 on P.4-5)
Add to Phone Book	Save highlighted phone number/mail address to Phone Book

> YES

Save Templates > YES

Attached files Show attached files

Save

Templates

(From Step 2 on P.4-5)

^{*2} Drafts only

^{*3} Received messages only

Item	Operation/Description
Charset	Convert characters when not properly shown
Conversion*1	> Select an item
Delete	> Select an item → Operate selected item
Confirm	View Delivery report
Delivery*2	
Mail	View detailed information (Subject, From, To, etc.)
Information	
Copy to	Copy messages to microSD Card
microSD	> YES
Other items	 Add Shortcut Icon (☐ P.1-18)
	 Font Size (☐ P.18-13)
	• <i>Scroll</i> (<i>C</i>
	Ir Transmission (⊈P.10-3)
	● <i>IC Transmission</i> (□ P.10-5)
	 Copy to USIM or Copy to Phone*¹ (☐FP.13-19)
	 Move to USIM or Move to Phone*1 (☐ P.13-19)

^{*1} Received Message Window only

Managing Mail Group

From ► Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Settings ► Mail Group

Change Mail Group Names

Highlight a group, and press **[Menu]** → *Edit group name* → Edit name

Reset Mail Group Names

Highlight a group, and press **[Menu]** → *Reset group name* → *YES*

^{*2} Sent Message Window only

Internet

Getting Started	14-2
Using Yahoo! Keitai	
Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu	
Entering URL	14-4
Using Access Histories	14-4
Exiting Mobile Internet	
Using PC Site Browser	
Opening Menu	
Entering URL	
Using Access Histories	
Exiting Internet	
Basic Operations	
Using Cursor	
Text Entry & Item Selection	
Using Information	
Bookmarks & Saved Pages	
Managing Bookmarks & Saved Pages	
Downloading Images/Sounds to Save	
Using Number, Address or URL	
Option Menu Items	

Advanced Features	14-12
URL/Access History Functions	14-12
Bookmarks/Saved Pages Functions	14-13

14

Getting Started

Access Yahoo! Keitai Mobile Internet and PC sites. "Yahoo! Keitai" is both a SoftBank Mobile Internet service and the SoftBank Mobile Internet portal.

View PC Internet websites via PC Site Browser.

Internet

Yahoo! Keitai

- View Mobile Internet Websites (r → P.14-3)
- Download image/sound files, etc. (☐P.14-10)
- Register S! Quick News (☐ P.7-2)

PC Sites

- Download still images (☐P.14-10)

Note

- Separate subscription is required for Network access.
- For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.ip).
- Video Calls cannot be received while connecting to the Network.

Cache Memory

Retrieved information is temporarily saved in Cache Memory.

When full, oldest is deleted first.

- Previously viewed pages may load from Cache Memory. To view the latest, update information (P.14-11).
- Cached items with expiry dates are deleted upon expiry.
- Information remains even after 921P is disconnected from the Network or handset power is turned off.



- ●Clear Cache Delete Cookies (ピラP.18-14)
- ●Initialize Browser (ぱ P.18-15)

SSL/TLS

SSL (Secure Socket Layer) and TLS (Transport Layer Security) are encryption protocols for secure Internet transmissions of important/sensitive information such as credit card numbers.

Electronic certificates are saved on 921P (P.18-15).

Notes

When a security notice appears, subscribers must decide for themselves whether or not to open the page. Opening secure pages constitutes agreement to the terms of usage. SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp., VeriSign Japan K.K., GlobalSign K.K., RSA Security Inc., Cybertrust Japan Co., Ltd., SECOM Trust Systems Co.Ltd. and Entrust Japan Co., Ltd. cannot be held liable for any damages associated with the use of SSL and TLS.

Tip

Settings

● Security Settings (P.18-15)

Using Yahoo! Keitai

Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu

Select Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu items to access websites.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai

1 Yahoo! Keitai

921P connects to the Network.

- Select a menu item
 - Repeat Step 2 as required.
 - Basic Operations: 🖆 P.14-6

Note

Shortcut: In Standby, press

14

Internet

Enter URLs (addresses beginning with "http://" or "https://") directly to access websites, or open previously viewed pages using URL histories.

Up to 20 URL histories are stored.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Enter URL

Enter URL Directly Direct Entry → Enter URL

> **Use URL History** URL History List → Select a URI



URL History List Window

14

Internet





More Delete URL Histories (☐P.14-12)

Using Access Histories

Open previously viewed pages using access histories.

• Up to 100 access histories are stored. (The number of savable histories varies depending on data amount.)

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► History

Select a history



History Window

More

■Delete Access Histories (P.14-12)

Exiting Mobile Internet

HLD

→ YES

Note

Closing 921P does not affect active browser.

Using PC Site Browser

Opening Menu

View PC websites using PC Site Browser.

- When PC Site Browser opens,

 appears.
- Some pages may not be viewable.
- Viewing PC websites may incur high charges.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser

Homepage

Confirmation appears. Select NO.

- To show confirmation each time: YES
- Select a menu item Repeat Step 2 as required.

Note

- Alternatively, press ☐ in Yahoo! Keitai Menu to switch to PC Site Browser Menu. To return to Yahoo! Keitai Menu, press 🖾 again.
- Alternatively, press 🖘 in Standby to open PC Site Browser.

Settings Hide Warning Messages when Activating PC Site Browser or Switching to Yahoo! Keitai (P.18-14)

Entering URL

Follow same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (**⊈**P.14-4)

Up to 20 URL histories are stored.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser ► Enter URL

 Follow Step 1 of same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (**□** P.14-4)

Using Access Histories

Follow same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (⊈P.14-4)

• Up to 100 access histories are stored. (The number of savable histories varies depending on data amount.)

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser ▶ History

 Follow Step 1 of same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (**△** P.14-4)

Exiting Internet

HLD TO → YES

Note

Closing 921P does not affect active browser.

Basic Operations

Using Cursor

Moving Cursor	Use cursor to select underlined menu items. to move right to move left to move to previous line to move to next line
Scrolling Pages	Scroll bar appears on right side or at bottom of Display when page content continues beyond view. scroll up/down scroll left/right scroll page up by a screenful scroll page down by a screenful
Moving to previous page/ next page	Previously viewed pages are temporarily saved in Cache Memory (ぴ-P.14-2). [Back]: Return to previous page [Menu] → Go Forward: View next page Some web pages may not appear after performing the steps above.

When Authentication is RequiredSome pages require user authentication for access. If required, enter user ID or password.



●Font Size ●Scroll Unit ●Images Off ●Sound Off ●Delete User ID or Password Entered when Authentication is Required (**□**P.18-14)

14 Intern

Text Entry & Item Selection

Enter text or select items to send information.



• Actual web pages may differ in appearance.

Text Entry Field	Highlight field $\rightarrow \blacksquare \rightarrow$ Enter text $\rightarrow \blacksquare$
Menu List	Highlight field → ■ Menu list appears. Highlight an item → ■ Selected items are highlighted.
Radio Button	Highlight ○ → ■ When selected, ● appears.
Check Box	Highlight ☐ → ■ When selected, ☑ appears.
Command Button	Highlight the button → ■ Corresponding command is executed.

Using Information

Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Bookmark websites or save page content to Saved Pages.

Some copy protected materials cannot be saved.

Bookmarks	Save links to websites. 921P connects to the Network to open the link.
Saved Pages	Save page content. 921P opens saved pages without connecting to the Network.

Saving Web Pages

- Open a web page → [Yr] [Menu]
- **Bookmarks**

Bookmarks → Add Bookmark

Saved Pages

Saved Pages → Save Page

- Select title → Edit title
- OK
 - Saved Bookmarks/Saved Pages are saved to Bookmarks List/Saved Pages List (☐Right)

Opening Bookmarks/Saved Pages in Web Page Open a web page → [Y] [Menu] → Bookmarks or Saved Pages → Show All

Viewing Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Main Menu ➤ Yahoo! Keitai (► PC Site Browser)

Bookmarks or **Saved Pages** → Select an item Example: Yahoo! Keitai Browser





Bookmarks List Window

Saved Pages List Window

Note

- Create folders in Bookmarks/Saved Pages List to organize Bookmarks/ Saved Pages (☐FP.14-9).
- When accessing websites from folders, newly found links/page contents are saved to the same folders.

- Send Bookmarks via Infrared (P.10-3) Send Bookmarks via IC Transmission (☐ P.10-5)
- More Add Bookmark Shortcuts to Standby Save URLs to Bookmarks ●Send Bookmark URLs (☐P.14-13)

Y' [Menu] → Edit

Edit title/URL

Highlight a saved page in Saved Pages List → [Menu] → Edit Title

Moving Bookmarks/Saved Pages to Folder

① Before moving to folders, set *Sort* to *Saved/Moved Order*

② Highlight a bookmark/saved page in Bookmarks/Saved Pages List

(\square P.14-8), and press \square [Menu] → Move → Select a folder →

Highlight a folder in Bookmarks/Saved Pages List (☐P.14-8), and press

[Menu] → Edit (Edit Title in Saved Pages) → Edit folder title

Edit title

(r³=P.14-13)

Select a destination

Editing Folder Title

● Delete Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders ● Display Bookmark/ More Saved Page URLs

Change Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders Display Order ●Sort Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders (☐P.14-13)

Managing Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Follow the steps below to open Bookmarks or Saved pages list:

Yahoo! Keitai

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Bookmarks or Saved Pages

PC Site Browser

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser ► Bookmarks or Saved Pages

Note

• When a different USIM Card is inserted, Saved Pages do not appear or title name cannot be changed.

Creating New Bookmark/Saved Page Folders

- Folders cannot be created within existing folders.
- **Bookmarks**

In Bookmarks List Window, [¥7] [Menu] → **Create New → Create Folder →** Enter title Saved Pages

In Saved Pages List Window, [¥7] [Menu] → Create Folder → Enter title

Downloading Images/Sounds to Save

Save images, sounds, etc. to Data Folder or microSD Card.

- For PC Site Browser, only still images can be saved.
- Open a web page → [**Y**][**Menu**] → **Select Object**
- Select an object
- Save → YES

Available menu items vary by saved content.

- Save location is determined by *Save Settings* (P.18-14). However, save location may change depending on situations. Check confirmation when download is complete.
- Confirmation appears when downloading images or sound files. Select YES for image/sound setting.

Note

- Do not remove/install microSD Card while saving files to it.
- Do not turn 921P power off while downloading or saving files. Files may be damaged.
- Some copy protected files may not be saved.

Using Number, Address or URL

Use linked numbers, addresses or URLs to make calls, send messages, access websites, or save directly to Phone Book.

- Available only when number, address or URL is underlined.
- Open a web page containing phone numbers, mail addresses or URLs
- **Phone Number**

Select a phone number → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Voice Calls	Make a Voice Call
Video call	Make a Video Call
Select image	Select outgoing image
Add to Phone	Save a phone number to Phone Book (☐From Step 2
Book	on P.4-5)

E-mail Address

Select a mail address → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Compose S! Mail	Create an S! Mail (From Step 4 on P.13-4)
Compose SMS	Create an SMS (⊈From Step 4 on P.13-7)
Add to	Save mail address to Phone Book (From Step 2 on
Phone Book	P.4-5)

URL

Select URI

921P connects to the Network

Option Menu Items

In Yahoo! Keitai, press [\(\mathbf{y}\)][Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Go Forward	Go to next page (☐P.14-6)
Bookmarks	View Bookmarks list, add bookmarks, or add bookmark shortcuts to Standby
Saved Pages	View Saved Pages list or save page content to Saved Pages
Copy Text	Copy page text
Reload	Refresh page information
Enter URL	Enter URL directly or use URL History to access pages
Select Object	View, play or save file to Data Folder (☐From Step 2 on P.14-10)

Item	Operation/Description
Tools	Switch PC Browser*1/Switch Browser*2: Toggle Yahoo! Keitai/PC site Internet Search: Search text in Internet Search In Page: Search text within page Jump To: Jump to top/end of page Send URL: Send URL via S! Mail/SMS History: Open previously viewed pages Zoom*2: Zoom page in/out Specify Range*2: Specify displayed area of page Flash(R) Menu: Playback/pause Flash® files Properties: View page details or electronic certificates for secure pages
Yahoo! Keitai*1/ Homepage*2	View top menu
Settings	Font Size: Change character size Encoding: Change encoding type Pointer: Set Pointer*2
Switch screen*2	Toggle between Small Screen and PC Screen
Exit Browser	Exit Browser
*1 Vahool Koitai o	nly

1 Yahoo! Keitai only

(More) Advanced Features

URL/Access History Functions

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai (► PC Site Browser)

Delete URL Histories

Enter URL → **URL History List** → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Deleting a URL	> Highlight a URL, and press [Menu] → Delete One → YES
Deleting All URLs	> ∑r [Menu] → Delete All → YES

Delete Access Histories

History → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Deleting a History	> Highlight a URL → [Y] [Menu] → Delete One → YES
Deleting All Histories	> [Menu] → Delete All → YES → Enter Phone Password

■ Show Access History URLs

History → Highlight a history, and press [xr] [Menu] → *Show Address*

^{*2} PC Site Browser only

Bookmarks/Saved Pages Functions

From

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai (▶ PC Site Browser) ▶ Bookmarks or Saved Pages

Add Bookmark Shortcuts to Standby

Highlight a bookmark, and press **[Menu]** → *Add Shortcut Icon* → *YES*

Save URLs to Bookmarks

[Menu] → Create New → Add New Bookmark → Enter a title/URL

Delete Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders

Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Deleting an Item	> Highlight a bookmark, saved page or folder → [ST][Menu] → Delete One → YES
	<u> </u>
Deleting	Select items to delete
Selected Items	> [Menu] → Delete Selected items →
	Check items to delete → [Y][Delete] → YES
Deleting All	> [Menu] → Delete All → YES → Enter Phone
Items	Password

■ Display Bookmark/Saved Page URLs

Highlight a bookmark/saved page, and press [¥7] [Menu] → Show Address

■ Change Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders Display Order
Highlight a bookmark/saved page/folder, and press [\sqrt{p}][Menu] → Move →

to select a position

• Before changing order, set **Sort** (**Right**) to **Saved/Moved Order**.

Sort Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders

[Menu] → Sort → Select a condition

Send Bookmark URLs

Highlight a bookmark, and press $[Menu] \rightarrow Send\ URL \rightarrow S!\ Mail$ or $SMS \rightarrow$ Create a message (S! Mail: From Step 2 on P.13-4/SMS: From Step 2 on P.13-7)

S! Appli/Communication

Before Using S! Appli Downloading S! Appli	
Using S! Appli	15-3
Activating S! Appli	15-3
Terminate/Suspend & Resume	15-3
S! Town (Japanese)	15-4
Starting S! Town	15-4
S! Town Library	15-4
S! Loop (Japanese)	15-5
Advanced Features	15-5
Managing Applications	
Security Level Functions	15-6
S! Appli Functions	15-6

Before Using S! Appli

S! Appli are Java™-based applications designed to run on SoftBank handsets. Download games and other real-time applications for use on 921P.

• For usage on pre-installed applications, see Help menu for each S! Appli.

Note

• For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Network S! Applications

Network S! Applications require Network connections.

Connection fees apply.

License Information Main Menu ► S! Appli ► Information

Downloading S! Appli

Download up to 100 S! Applications to 921P/microSD Card.

• End suspended S! Applications if any. However, S! Applications may not be ended during calls.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

Download S! Appli

921P connects to the Network, and download site appears.

Select an S! Application Properties appear.

- Follow onscreen instructions
- Select a save location

Downloaded S! Application is saved to Data Folder automatically.

- Download may take some time.
- **YES** to activate

Downloaded S! Application starts.

To exit: NO

Downloading Lifestyle-Appli

Main Menu ► S! Appli or Tools ► Osaifu-Keitai ► Lifestyle-Appli

- **Download** ► Select a Lifestyle-Appli
- Lifestyle-Appli: ☐ P.16-2

Using S! Appli

Activating S! Appli

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

1 Select an S! Application

S! Application starts and 🖓 appears.

- See application Help menu for usage information.
- Confirmation appears when selecting Network S! Application.
- For a microSD Card S! Application, [imicroSD] before Step 1.

Note

- Activate an S! Application; Main Menu ➤ Data Folder ➤ S! Appli
 Select an S! Application
- S! Applications with in S! Appli Library are intended for Landscape View.
- Incoming transmissions pause S! Applications.
- If handset is opened from Normal Position to Horizontal Open Position while S! Application is active, S! Application pauses and confirmation appears. Resume paused S! Application. (Right)

Terminate/Suspend & Resume

Terminating/Pausing S! Appli

1 While running an S! Application, 🖫 🖘

Suspended or Stopped

appears for a suspended application.

Resuming/Terminating Paused S! Appli

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

1 Replayed or Stopped

Resumed application starts from paused point.

Tip

More

●Managing Applications (△P.15-5) ●Set Security Level while Running S! Applications (△P.15-6)

Settings

- Volume Backlight On/Off Deactivate Vibration
- ●Sync microSD Card with S! Appli Library (ピラP.18-16)

15

S! Town (Japanese)

S! Town is an online communication application. Enjoy events or meeting other users in 3D virtual town.

- Requires pre-installed S! Town S! Application.
- S! Town S! Application cannot be deleted.
- Internet connection is required; may incur high packet communication charges.
- S! Town is not available if Internet access is restricted by subscription.

Note

User-downloaded S! Town data are deleted by All Reset.
 Download S! Town-compatible applications via Yahoo! Keitai as required.

Starting S! Town

• User agreement and registration are required to use S! Town.

Main Menu ► Communication

1 S! Town

921P connects to the Network and S! Town starts.

• See S! Town Help for usage information.

Note

- Check registration status or cancel registration via Yahoo! Keitai.
- An upgrade notice may appear when starting S! Town.
 Follow onscreen instructions to upgrade.

S! Town Library

Save S! Town-compatible applications to S! Town Library.

- S! Application "S! Town" is preinstalled in S! Library.
- Downloaded S! Town-compatible applications are automatically saved in S! Town Library.

Main Menu ► Communication

- 1 Highlight *S! Town*, and press **□ [Library]**
 - S! Town Library opens.

S! Loop (Japanese)

A SoftBank Mobile handset communication service.

Main Menu ► Communication

S! Loop

921P connects to the Network and S! Loop appears.

• See S! Loop Help for usage information.

More Advanced Features

Managing Applications

From ► Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

■ Move S! Applications between 921P and microSD Card Highlight an S! Application, and press [¥7] [Menu] → Move to microSD or *Move to phone*

- Some S! Applications cannot be moved to microSD Card.
- Delete S! Applications

Highlight an S! Application, and press [Y] [Menu] \rightarrow Delete \rightarrow YES

- S! Town, BookSurfing®, e-Book Viewer, G-GUIDE MOBILE and NAVITIME cannot be deleted
- View S! Application Properties

Highlight an S! Application, and press [¥7] [Menu] → S! Appli info

Security Level Functions

From

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

► Highlight an S! Application, and press [[Menu]

Security level

Set Security Level while Running S! Applications

Select an item (See below) → Always Allowed, Ask First Time*,

 $\textit{Ask Every Time} \,\, \text{or} \,\, \textit{Not Allowed} \,\, (\text{For} \,\, \textit{Reset Sec. Setting}, \,\, \textit{YES} \,\, \text{or} \,\, \textit{NO})$

* Confirmation appears the first time application is activated.

Item	Operation/Description
Network Access	Connect to the Network
Auto Invocation	Activate S! Applications
Multimedia Recording	Record multimedia data
Data Reading Access	Read Phone Book, Calendar events, etc.
Data Rewrtng Accss	Write/delete Phone Book, Calendar
	events, etc.
Location Access	Retrieve Location information

• Security Level cannot be set for some S! Applications.

Reset Security Level Settings

Reset security level settings to default or condition when downloading. **Reset Sec. Setting** \rightarrow **YES**

S! Appli Functions

■ Use S! Appli Startup History

Main Menu ▶ S! Appli ▶ S! Appli History ▶ Highlight a record, and press [Menu] ▶ Start, S! Appli info or Delete

15-6

Osaifu-Keitai®

Basics	16-2
Downloading Lifestyle-Appli	16-3
Activating Lifestyle-Appli	16-3
Using Osaifu-Keitai®	16-4
Reader/Writer Transactions	
IC Card Lock Functions	16-5
Activating IC Card Lock	16-5
Remote Lock	16-5

Basics

"Osaifu-Keitai®" is a range of IC Card-based services used by Osaifu-Keitai® compatible handsets. Make purchases using e-money or e-ticketing. Hold handset up to a reader/ writer to pay for your purchase.

Osaifu-Keitai® Terms

Osaifu- Keitai®	A contactless IC Card technology to read/write data by holding an IC card up to a reader/writer
IC Card	An IC chip embedded in Osaifu-Keitai®-compatible handsets
	S! Applications to use Osaifu-Keitai®. Some applications are
Appli	preinstalled.

Precautions

- Data saved in IC Card varies by service content and usage history. Procedures to delete IC Card data vary by Lifestyle-Appli. Contact Osaifu-Keitai® service providers for details.
- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss or alteration of IC Card data or settings.
- IC Card data can be misused if your Osaifu-Keitai® compatible handset is lost or stolen. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Downloading Lifestyle-Appli and using applications may incur high packet communication charges.
- Do not remove sticker from back of battery cover. Do not remove battery cover. Doing so may disable Osaifu-Keitai®.

Downloading Lifestyle-Appli

Download Lifestyle-Appli via Internet website.

Registration/Settings

Activate Lifestyle-Appli to complete registration or customize settings.

• Make deposit into account, check payment records or balance, etc.

Note

 Keep a copy of service passwords/customer service contact, etc. in a separate place.

Downloading Lifestyle-Appli

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Osaifu-Keitai ▶ Lifestyle-Appli ▶ Download

- 1 Select a Lifestyle-Appli
 - Lifestyle-Appli is saved to Data Folder.

Activating Lifestyle-Appli

 Lifestyle-Appli cannot be activated during a call or while another S! Application is active.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Osaifu-Keitai ► Lifestyle-Appli

- 1 Select a Lifestyle-Appli
- **)** To exit, া → **Stopped**

Note

- Alternatively, Main Menu ➤ S! Appli ➤ Osaifu-Keitai
 Lifestyle-Appli
 or
 - Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Lifestyle-Appli

Using Osaifu-Keitai®

Reader/Writer Transactions

- Complete registration/settings and charge your account beforehand.
- There is no need to activate a Lifestyle-Appli during transaction.
- Hold ∕ logo up to reader/writer
 - When IC Card Notification Light is **ON**, Notification Light illuminates. (☐P.18-8)
 - Hold handset parallel to reader/writer. Try moving handset around if recognition is slow
 - Check scan result on reader/writer display.
 - Osaifu-Keitai[®] can be used during a call or Internet transmission. (May require extra time.)



Note

- Data may be unreadable if a metal object, etc. is between 5 logo and reader/writer
- Even though Osaifu-Keitai® is available while handset is off, Lifestyle-Appli does not activate. However, if battery is left uncharged after warning tone sounds, Osaifu-Keitai® may become disabled. Charge battery beforehand.
- When handset is held up to reader/writer, handset may show a message or vibrate depending on service. S! Appli, Messaging or Internet may also activate automatically. To avoid such cases, set the functions not to activate during transactions. (P.18-16)

Settings

Disable Handset Response to Commands from Reader/Writer (**△**P.18-16)

IC Card Lock Functions

Activating IC Card Lock

<Default> OFF

- Press and hold

 → Enter Phone Password
 - appears in Standby.
 - Repeat the step as required to unlock.

Note

- ◆ Alternatively, Main Menu
 ▶ Tools
 ▶ Osaifu-Keitai
 - ► IC Card Settings ► IC Card Lock or Main Menu ► Settings
 - ► Security ► IC Card Lock

Remote Lock

<Default> OFF

Saving Numbers to Activate Remote Lock

• Save up to three phone numbers to enable Remote Lock.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Osaifu-Keitai ► IC Card Settings ► Remote Lock

- Enter Phone Password → *ON* → *Numbers to Permit*
- <**Not Recorded>** → Enter phone numbers
 - To save numbers from Phone Book/Incoming Call Logs or to use a payphone number: [Y] [Menu] \rightarrow Refer to or Payphone
- \square [Return] \rightarrow \square [Set]

Number of Calls to Activate Remote Lock

<Default> Three times

• Specify the number of incoming calls for activating IC Card Lock.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Osaifu-Keitai ► IC Card Settings Remote Lock

- Enter Phone Password → ON
- # of Incoming Call → Enter a number (03-10) → ☑ [Set]

Activating Remote Lock

- Call 921P from one of the specified numbers (Send Caller ID)
- Hang up after 921P receives the call
- Repeat Steps 1-2 until specified number of incoming calls is reached (within three minutes)
 - After specified number of incoming calls, IC Card Lock is set and a message informs you IC Card Lock is activated.

Note

- When setting IC Card Lock, call 921P from the same specified phone number. Incoming calls from different phone numbers cannot be counted
- Specified incoming calls may not be counted when Call Forwarding is active.
- Remote Lock is not available when ring time for Answer Phone is set to 0 or Driving Mode is active.

S! GPS Navi

About S! GPS Navi	17-2
Using S! GPS Navi	17-2
Checking Your Current Position	
Activating Navi Appli	17-3
Using Location Navi	17-3
Using Location Log	17-3

About S! GPS Navi

S! GPS Navi provides location information by communicating with base stations and by GPS satellite. Check your position on map, area information or route to your destination using a Navi Appli.

Note

- Location information may be inaccurate due to location or signal conditions
- SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Position cannot be determined while Positioning Lock is active.
 (P.18-16)

Using S! GPS Navi

Checking Your Current Position

Activate Navi Appli to check your position.

Main Menu ► Tools ► S! GPS Navi

1 Current Location → YES

Positioning starts.

- To check your current position during positioning: When [Use] appears at lower right, ☑ → OK
- 2 When positioning is complete, [Map] → YES

 Navi Appli activates.
 - To reposition: [[Retry]

Saving to Phone Book

Save obtained location information to Phone Book.

Positioning is complete → [\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\sqrt{\text{Prom Step S}}}}} \]

Follow the steps for saving to Phone Book (\text{\$\sqrt{\sqrt{\text{\text{Prom Step 2}}}} \) e. P.4-5)

Indicating Positioning Accuracy Level

Accuracy Level 💸 💸 ... Fairly accurate

Accuracy Level ॐ ॐ ∴.. Relatively accurate

Accuracy Level & & ... No accurate location information retrieved Retrieve location information again.

Search for current area information or route to your destination.

• End all S! Applications including suspended applications.

Main Menu ► Tools ► S! GPS Navi ► Navi Appli

Using Location Navi

Use Location Navi to locate a person via a SoftBank 3G handset or PC.

For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Main Menu ► Tools ► S! GPS Navi ► Location Navi

Note

 Event Indicator appears when location information is automatically provided or location information request is rejected. Select indicator to show location log.

Using Location Log

Up to 50 latest location info are saved. Delete as required.

Main Menu ► Tools ► S! GPS Navi ► Location Logs

Show Details

Select a record to view details

- appears when location information was successfully retrieved.
 appears if positioning fails.
- **Delete a Record**

Highlight a record, and press [Yr] [Menu] → Delete → Delete this → YFS

Delete All

[Menu] → Delete → Delete all →
Enter Phone Password → YES

Note

- When 50 records are saved, oldest is deleted first.
- When positioning is requested while viewing a record, a message appears and log window returns.

Tin

Settings

●S! GPS Navi Settings (🗲 P.18-16)

Settings

Sound & Vibration	
Display	. 18-3
Display Settings	
Back Light	18-4
External Display	18-4
Indicator/Menu Themes	18-4
Font	18-5
Manner Mode	. 18-5
Incoming Settings	. 18-6
Date & Time	
Call Settings	
Call Time & Call Cost	18-7
Making & Receiving Calls	18-7
Notification Light	. 18-8
Text Entry	. 18-8
Phone Book	
Video Call	
Function Menus	18-9
Engaged Video Call Settings	18-9
Digital TV	18-10
User Settings	18-10
Horizontal Open Position	18-11

S! Quick News (Japanese)	18-11
Display Settings	18-11
Auto Update/Deleting Information	
Bluetooth®	
Messaging	
Universal Settings	18-13
S! Mail Settings	
SMS Settings	
Internet	
Browser Display Settings	
Memory Manager & Reset	
Security Settings	18-15
Reset	18-15
S! Appli	18-16
Osaifu-Keitai®	
S! GPS Navi Settings	
Default Settings	

Settings Sound & Vibration

From ► Main Menu ► Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
 Change Ringtone Sound Settings → Ring Tones → Select an item → Select Ring Tone → Select a type → Select a folder → Select a tone 	Phone/Video Call: Pattern 1 Message: Pattern 2
 Change Ringer Volume Sound Settings → Ringer Volume → Select a type → □ to adjust volume 	Level 4
■ Set Key Tone > Sound Settings → Key Tone → ON or OFF	OFF*1
 ■ Disable 3D Sound Effect (Ringtone/Melody) > Sound Settings → Stereo/3D Sound → OFF 	ON
■ Set Ringtone Sound Output for Earphone*2 > Sound Settings → Earphone → Earphone	Earphone + Speaker
■ Set Ringtone Duration (Incoming Message) > Sound Settings → Message Ring Tones → ON or OFF (→ For ON, enter ring time)	ON (Ring time: 5 sec)
 Set Vibration Alert Incoming Settings → Vibrator → Select an item → Select a vibration pattern 	OFF
 ■ Charging Start/End Tone Off > Phone Settings → Battery → Charge Sound → OFF 	ON

- *1 Set Key Tone ON/OFF at the time of Initial Settings.
- *2 When earphone is connected and Sound Settings is set to *Earphone*, ringtone sounds through earphone and speaker for incoming calls/ messages or alarms after about 20 seconds. Ringtone sounds only from earphone for other events.

Settings Display

Display Settings

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
 Change Wallpaper Internal Display → Stand-by Display → Select an item → Select a folder → Select an image 	(⊆ F.18-17)
 Change Clock Display Internal Display → Clock → Clock Display → Big, Small or OFF 	(□ P.18-17)
Change Clock Position Internal Display → Clock → Position → Select a pattern*1	(□ P.18-17)
Change Clock Color Internal Display → Clock → Color → Black or White	White
 Change Outgoing Call/Message Image Internal Display → Select an outgoing type → Select a folder → Select an image 	(⊈ P.18-17)
 Change Incoming Call/Message Image Internal Display → Select an incoming type → Select Calling Disp.*2 → Select an image type → Select a folder → Select an image 	(Ľ₹P.18-17)
■ Change Start-up Window Internal Display → Start-up → OFF, Message, Pictures or Videos*3	-

 Change Main Menu Background Menu Icons → Customize → Background Image → Select a folder → Select an image 	_
Change Display Color SchemeColor → Select a color	(⊈ P.18-17)
■ Set Interface Language > 言語設定 → 日本語 or English	日本語
■ Show New Call/Message when Handset Opens > Open For New → ON	OFF

- *1 Even if clock position is set to *Pattern 3 Pattern 13*, clock appears in Pattern 2 when:
 - · Calendar is set to appear in Standby
 - · Sub clock is displayed in Standby
 - · Operator Name is set to ON
 - · Time zone is set to other than GMT +9
 - · Privacy Key Lock is active
 - When set to **Pattern 1**, Clock Display and Day of Week settings are not reflected.
- *2 Incoming message window does not appear when messages are received automatically. Incoming message window appears when Incoming Options (P.18-13) is set to Manual Retrieval, or a message is received manually (messages retrieved from concatenated messages, Retrieve New or Server Mail).
- *3 For *Pictures* or *Videos*: Select a folder → Select an image
 - For *Message*: Enter text

Back Light

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Turn Back Light On/Off; Set Power Saver Mode > Back Light Time → Lighting → ON or OFF → Select ON or OFF in Power Saver Mode (→ For ON, Enter Light time)	ON+Saver
■ Illuminate Back Light while Charging > Back Light Time → Charging → Constant Light	Standard*1
■ Limit Back Light to Display Only > Back Light Time \rightarrow Area \rightarrow LCD	LCD + Keys
■ Adjust Brightness > Back Light Time → Brightness → Select a brightness level	Auto*2
■ Set Back Light to Turn On Quickly > Back Light Time → Soft Light → OFF	ON
■ Disable Auto Image Compensation > LCD AI → OFF	ON

^{*1} When set to **Standard**, Back Light illuminates with the same setting as **Lighting** setting.

External Display

From

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings ► External Display

Setting/Operation	Default	
■ Turn Off External Display	ON	
>OFF	ON	
■ Change Clock Display	(△ FP.18-17)	
>ON → Clock → Select a clock pattern	(L3/F.10-17)	
■ Change Display Direction	Pattern 1	
>ON → Orientation → Select a pattern	i atterii i	
Adjust Brightness	Level 3	
>ON → Brightness → Select a brightness level	Level 5	
Set Caller ID Off	ON	
> ON → Incoming Calls → OFF		
■ Disable Text while Communicating	ON	
> ON → Disp. Connection → OFF	ON	

Indicator/Menu Themes

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings

Setting/Operation	Default	
■ Change Battery/Antenna Indicator		
> Internal Display → Battery Icon or Antenna Icon → Select a pattern	(⊆ F.18-17)	
Change Main Menu Theme	(⊈ P.18-17)	
>Menu Icons → Select a pattern	(L3/F.10-1/)	

^{*2} When set to *Auto*, Back Light is automatically adjusted according to ambient light.

Setting/Operation	Default
Change Main Menu Icons	
> Menu Icons → Customize → Select a menu →	_
Select a folder → Select an image	

Font

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings From

Setting/Operation	Default
 Change Font Size Font Size → Select an item → Select a size 	Standard
■ Set Menu Font Sizes Collectively > Font Size → Collective Setting → Large or Small *1*2	Standard
■ Change Font Style > Font → Font 2	Font 1
■ Change Font Style (Incoming/Outgoing Call Window) > Disp. Call/Recv # → Pattern 2	Pattern 1

^{*1} When set to *Small*, font size for Phone Book, Incoming/Outgoing Call Logs and text entry is set to **Standard**.

Settings Manner Mode

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Incoming Settings ► Manner Mode Type

Setting/Operation	Default
Set Manner Mode Type	
> Manner Mode, Super Silent or User Mode	Manner Mode
(→ For <i>User Mode</i> , set individual items → 🖾 [Finish])	

■ Default Settings by Mode

Manner Mode	Super Silent	Driving Mode	User Mode
Answer Phone	•		
Value set for Answer Phone	Value set for Answer Phone	ON	OFF
Vibrator			
ON	ON	OFF	ON
In. Calls			
Silent	Silent	Silent	Silent
MsgRingTone			
Silent	Silent	Silent	Silent
Alarm			
Silent	Silent	Silent	Silent
Rec. Check Tone			
ON	OFF	ON	ON
Key Tone			
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Mic Sensitiv.		•	•
Up	Up	Up	Up
LVA Tone (Low b	attery alarm)		
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

^{*2} Set Font Size at the time of Initial Settings.

Settings Incoming Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Incoming Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Answer Calls by Opening Handset > Open-to-Ans. Call → Phone or Video Call → Answer	Keep Ringing
■ Hide Caller Image Saved in Phone Book > Phone Book Image → OFF	ON
■ Set • Response for Missed Call/New Message Notification* > Info Notice Setting → ON or OFF	ON
■ Activate Auto Answer with Earphone > Auto Answer → ON → Enter ring time	OFF
■ Set Call Waiting Response > In-call Management → Call Forwarding or Call Rejection	Answer

^{*} Set *Side-keys Guard* to *OFF* beforehand. (P.11-6)

Settings Date & Time

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Date & Time

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Change Date and Time > Date & Time → Enter year, date, time and time zone	-
■ Display World Clock > World Clock → ON → □ to select an area	OFF
■ Activate Daylight Savings Time > Daylight Savings → ON	OFF
■ Deactivate Alarm while Operating Other Functions> Alarm Tone → Operation Preferred	Alarm Preferred
■ Deactivate Automatic Time Correction via Yahoo! Keitai> Time Correction → OFF	ON

Settings Call Settings

Call Time & Call Cost

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Display Call Time/Cost*1	
> Call Time/Cost	_
Reset Total Call Charge/Time	
> Reset → Enter Phone Password →	
Reset Total Duration or Reset Total Cost → YES (→ For Reset Total Cost, enter PIN2)	_
Set Charge Limit*2	
> Set Max Cost Limit → ON → Enter charge limit → Enter PIN2	OFF

- *1 May not be available depending on subscription status.
- *2 When set to **ON**, emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialed if charge limit is reached.

Making & Receiving Calls

From ► Main Menu ► Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Change Earpiece Volume	Lavel 4
> Call Settings → Volume → to adjust volume	Level 4

End the Call
On-hold Tone: On-hold Tone 1 Holding Tone: JESU JOY OF MAN's
ON
High Tone
High Tone
_
OFF

^{*} When Hold Call is selected: **Speaker ON** (Hold tone sounds from speaker)/Speaker OFF (Hold tone does not sound from speaker)

Settings Notification Light

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Notification Light

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Set Notification Light by Incoming Type (Voice/Video Calls or Messages) > Incoming → Select Color → Select a type → ■ to select a color	(⊆ FP.18-17)
■ Change Notification Light Color Name for Incoming Call/Message	
> Incoming → Color → Edit Color Name → Select a color → Select a color name	_
Adjust Notification Light Color Tone for Incoming Call/Message	
> Incoming → Color → Adjust Color Tone → Select a color → Adjust color tone	_
Set Notification Light for Other Functions	
> Select a function → ON or OFF , or I to select a color	_
■ View Notification Light Status*	
> Confirm Status	_

^{*} View Notification Light settings for incoming calls/messages, engaged calls or upper Side Key commands.

Settings Text Entry

From ► Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Text Entry Method

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Set Input Mode > Input Mode → Check input mode(s) to use → □ [Finish] → Select a input mode to prioritize	Input mode: All Prioritized mode: Mode 1 (5-touch)
■ Set Learning Feature Off for Secret Mode/ Secret Data Only > Learn In Secret Mode → Enter Phone Password → OFF	ON
 ■ Delete Learned Words > Reset Learned Words → Enter Phone Password → YES 	_

Settings Phone Book

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Change Save Location for New Entry > Save Settings → USIM or Ask Every Time	Phone
Change Phone Book Search MethodSearch Method → Select a method	A-KA-SA-TA-NA
 Change Font Size Font Size → Phone Book or Call Log → Large 	Standard
■ Forbid Forwarding Phone Book Entry Images > Forwarding Image → OFF	ON*

^{*} If **ON** is selected, images can be forwarded via Infrared, IC transmission or Bluetooth®.

Settings Video Call

Function Menus

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Video Call

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Change Incoming Image Quality	
> Incoming Video Qlty → Quality Prioritized or Motion Prioritized	Standard
Switch Earpiece On >Loud Speaker → OFF	ON

■ Switch to Voice Call when Video Call Fails > Voice Call Auto Redial → ON	OFF
■ Monitor Room Remotely > Remote Monitoring	_

Engaged Video Call Settings

From ▶ During a Video Call, [☑ [Menu] ▶ V.Call settings

Setting/Operation	Default
 ■ Change Incoming Image Quality > Visual preference → Quality Prioritized or Motion Prioritized 	Normal
■ Change Brightness > Brightness → Select a brightness level	0
■ Adjust Color Tone to Lighting Conditions > White balance → Select an environment	Automatic
Change Color ToneColor mode set → Select a color tone	Normal
■ Enhance Image Quality in Low Light Conditions > Night mode → ON	OFF
Set Focus*>Focus → Select a focus type	Landscape

^{*} Outside Camera only

Settings Digital TV

User Settings

From ► Main Menu ► TV ► User Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Hide Caption> Caption → OFF	ON
■ End Recording when Battery Runs Low > Rec. When Low Battery → Stop Recording	Continue Recording
■ Forbid Enhancing Frame Rate Automatically > Mobile W-Speed → OFF	ON
Change Image QualityImage Quality → Select an item	Dynamic
 ■ Deactivate Auto Volume > Sound → Sound Effect → Auto Volume → OFF 	ON
 Remaster Sounds from Earphone or Bluetooth® Device Sound → Sound Effect → Remaster → ON 	OFF
■ Add Listening Effect > Sound → Sound Effect → Listening → Select an item	OFF
 ■ Change Quality of Sound from Earphone or Bluetooth® Device > Sound → Sound Effect → Equalizer → Select an item 	Normal

 ■ Turn Off Speaker by Closing 921P while Watching TV Sound → TV Sound While Closed → OFF 	ON
■ Set Power Saving Mode*1 >ECO Mode → YES	Released
■ Set Back Light Duration while Watching TV > Display Light → Lighting Duration → Enter duration (min.)	Constant Light
■ Hide Images on Data Broadcast Sites> Data Broadcasting → Images → OFF	ON
■ Turn Off Sounds from Data Broadcast/Sites > Data Broadcasting → Sound Effect → OFF	ON
■ Show Confirmation on Data Broadcast > Data Broadcasting → Reset Settings → YES	-
■ Hide Guide in Landscape View> Icons → OFF	ON
■ Check TV Settings > Check TV Settings	-
■ Reset Channel List > Reset Channel Setting → Enter Phone Password → YES	_
Delete Information of Affiliated Stations > Reset Storage Area → [Y] [Menu] → Delete this or Delete all (→ For Delete all, enter Phone Password) → YES	_
■ Reset TV Settings > Reset TV Settings → Enter Phone Password → YES	-

*1 To cancel ECO Mode, perform same operation. When ECO Mode is set, following settings automatically activate and cannot be changed. When canceled, original settings return.

Mobile W-Speed: OFF Image Quality: Normal

Remaster: OFF Listening: OFF Equalizer: Normal

Horizontal Open Position

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Forbid Digital TV to Activate in Horizontal Open Position	I V
> Horizontal View → OFF	(Activate)*

- * Even if **TV** is set, Digital TV does not automatically activate in following cases:
 - · Out of Standby
 - · In Standby with suspended S! Application
 - · When S! Application is active in Normal Open Position

Settings S! Quick News (Japanese)

Display Settings



Setting/Operation	Default
■ Show Only Unread Items in Standby > Unread/Read Setting → Unread	Unread + Read
Change Marquee SpeedMarquee Speed → Select a speed	Normal
■ Hide S! Quick News > Display Always → OFF	ON (Show)
■ Block Image Data > Image Display → OFF	ON (Show)

Settings **18**

Auto Update/Deleting Information

From

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► S! Quick News ► Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Automatically Update News Flash in S! Quick News List*1*2 > Auto Refresh → S! Quick News → Set update frequency	OFF
■ Automatically Update General News (Once a day)*1*2 > Auto Refresh → General → ON	OFF
■ Automatically Update S! Loop Contents (Every four hours)*1*2 > Auto Refresh → S! Loop → ON	OFF
■ Set Auto Update Off* ^{1*2} > Auto Refresh → Special → OFF	ON (Automatically update every 4 hours) *1*2
 Delete S! Quick News Information Del S! Quick News List → YES → Enter Phone Password 	-

^{*1} If calls are in progress at update time, auto update does not occur until next update.

Settings Bluetooth®

From

Main Menu ► Tools ► Bluetooth
► My Devices Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Set Authentication/Encryption to Send Phone Book Entries > Set Authentications → ON → ON	OFF/OFF
■ Enter Password when Sending All Phone Book Entries > Session Number Setting → ON	OFF
■ Set Duration to Search Bluetooth® Devices > Time-out To Search → Enter duration (sec.)	5 sec
■ Stop Ringtone Output to Headset/Handsfree Device > Forward Ring Tone → OFF	ON
■ Continue Calls on Handset when Bluetooth® is Disconnected from Headset/Handsfree Device > Disconnection Settings → Continue on the phone	End the call
■ Always Make Calls from 921P even when Headset Device is Connected > Dial from Headset → Deactivate	Activate
■ Always Use Handsfree Device to Make/Receive Calls > Handsfree Setting → Hands free Mode	Private Mode*1
■ View Bluetooth® Properties > Device Properties*2	-

^{*2} Video Calls are rejected during auto update.

- *1 In Private Mode, device that makes/answers call takes priority.
- *2 Device name, address, class and supported services are shown. To change device name: □ [Edit]

Settings Messaging

Universal Settings

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings Universal Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Change Font Size*Font Size → Small or Large	Normal
■ Set Scroll Unit in Text Entry/Preview Window > Scroll Unit → Half Screen or Whole Screen	Single Line
 Confirm Message Delivery (Available when messaging to SoftBank handset numbers) > Delivery Report → ON 	OFF (Not confirm)
■ Set Auto Delete Off (For Drafts or Sent/Unsent Messages) > Auto Sent Msg Del → OFF	ON
■ Set Auto Delete Off (For Incoming Mail Box) > Auto ReceivedMsg Del → OFF	ON

^{*} Character size in SMS or S! Mail subject field does not change. Check preview to see actual size.

S! Mail Settings

From

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings ► S! Mail Settings ► Incoming Options

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Set S! Mail Download Condition (within Japan) > Home AutoSetting → Download by Numbers or Manual Retrieval	Auto Download All
■ Retrieve S! Mail Manually while Abroad > Roaming AutoSetting → Manual Retrieval	Auto Download
 Play Attached Music Files Automatically* > Auto Sound Play → ON 	OFF (Not play back)

^{*} When multiple sound files are attached, the first file plays.

SMS Settings

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings From SMS Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Change SMS Center Number*	
> Message Center → Enter number	_
Set Input Character to English	Japanese
> Set Input Character → English (160char.)	(70char.)

^{*} Changing Message Center number may disable SMS.

Settings Internet

Browser Display Settings

Yahoo! Keitai

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Set Yahoo! Keitai

PC Site Browser

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser
► Set PC Site Browser

Setting/Operation	Default
Font Size → Large or Small	Normal
■ Scroll Unit > Scroll Unit → Whole Screen or Half Screen	Single Line
Images Off> Downloads → Images → OFF	On (Show)
■ Sound Off > Downloads → Sounds → OFF	On (Retrieve)
■ Hide Warning Messages when Activating PC Site Browser or Switching to Yahoo! Keitai*	
> Warning Messages → PC Site Browser (when activating) or Yahoo! Keitai (when switching) → OFF	On (Show)

^{*} PC Site Browser only

Memory Manager & Reset

Yahoo! Keitai

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Set Yahoo! Keitai

PC Site Browser

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser ► Set PC Site Browser

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Clear Cache	
> Memory Manager → Clear Cache → YES	_
■ Delete Cookies	
> Memory Manager → Delete Cookies → YES	_
■ Delete User ID or Password Entered when Authentication is Required	_
>Memory Manager → Delete Certificates → YES	
■ Set Data Storage Location to microSD Card*	Phone
> Save Settings → microSD	Priorie

^{*} Yahoo! Keitai Browser only

Yahoo! Keitai

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Set Yahoo! Keitai Security

PC Site Browser

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser ► Set PC Site Browser ► Security

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Set Auto Send Off for Manufacturer's Number (for Authentication) > Manufacture Number → OFF (Not send)	ON (Send)
■ Set Not to Send Referer Information > Send Referer → OFF	ON (Send)
■ Select whether or Not to Allow Cookies to Be Stored on 921P > Cookies → OFF or Ask Every Time	ON (Save)
 Select whether or Not to Run Scripts in Yahoo! Keitai*¹ Script → ON, OFF or Ask Every Time 	Ask before Connect
 Select whether or Not to Run Scripts in PC Site Browser*² Script → Ask before Connect, OFF or Ask Every Time 	ON (Run)
■ View Electronic Certificates Issued by Certificate Authorities > Root Certificates → Select an item	_

■ Select whether or Not to Retain Authentication	
Information	Keep while
> Certificate Retention → Always Keep or	Browsing
Not Keep	

^{*1} Yahoo! Keitai Browser only

Reset

Yahoo! Keitai

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Reset

PC Site Browser

From ► Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser ▶ Reset

Setting/Operation	Default
Reset Browser Settings	
> Restore Defaults → YES → Enter Phone Password	_
■ Initialize Browser	
> Initialized Browser → YES → Enter Phone Password	_

^{*2} PC Site Browser only

ttings

Settings S! Appli

From ► Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Volume Volume I to adjust volume	Level 4
■ Backlight On/Off > Display Backlight → Always ON or Always OFF	Follow General Setting
■ Deactivate Vibration > Vibration → OFF	ON
■ Sync microSD Card with S! Appli Library* > Synchronize microSD	_

^{*} Update S! Application Library on microSD Card after using microSD Card in another handset or PC.

Osaifu-Keitai®

From ► Main Menu ► Tools ► Osaifu-Keitai ► IC Card Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ View IC Card Status	
>IC Card Status	_
■ Disable Handset Response to Commands from Reader/Writer	All ON
> Interface Settings → Enter Phone Password → Select an item → OFF	AII UN

S! GPS Navi Settings

From

Main Menu ► Tools ► S! GPS Navi ► NAVI Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Select Navi Appli to Activate	
> Select Navi Appli → Select a Navi Appli	_
Activate Positioning Lock	OFF
> Positioning Lock → Enter Phone Password → ON	OFF
 Hide Confirmation when Sending Location Information Send Location Info → Enter Phone Password → Send without Check (Send location information without showing confirmation) 	Send with Check (Show confirmation every time)
■ Set Positioning Ringtone/Vibrator/Ringtone Duration > Recv Location Request → Ringtone, Vibration Alert or Ringtone Duration → Set individual item	Ringtone: Pattern 2 Vibrator Alert: Pattern 1 Ringtone Duration: 5 seconds

Default Settings

Default settings vary by handset color as below.

• For operations, refer to respective setting sections.

	Setting	Black	Silver	Gold	Purple/Pink	Mint Green
Notification	Incoming Voice Call	Pattern A-1	Pattern B-1	Pattern C-1	Pattern D-1	Pattern A-1
Light	Incoming Video Call	Pattern A-1	Pattern B-1	Pattern C-1	Pattern D-1	Pattern A-1
(⊆ F.18-8)	Incoming Message	Pattern A-2	Pattern B-2	Pattern C-2	Pattern D-2	Pattern A-2
	Side Key (Upper Side Key)	Pattern A-3	Pattern B-3	Pattern C-3	Pattern D-3	Pattern A-3
Display	Menu Icons	Pattern 2	Pattern 1	Pattern 2	Pattern 1	Pattern 1
Settings	Stand-by Display	Singapore At Night	Snowfield	Brussels	Aeroplane	Underwater Caves
(△ FP.18-3 to 5)	Outgoing Call/Message Display	Chic Gold	Standard	Chic Gold	Pink	Standard
	Incoming Call/Message Display	Chic Gold	Standard	Chic Gold	Pink	Standard
	Battery/Antenna Icon	Pattern 3	Pattern 1	Pattern 1	Pattern 2	Pattern 1
	Clock (External Display)	Pattern 1	Pattern 3	Pattern 1	Pattern 1	Pattern 3
	Clock Position (Internal Display)	Pattern 11	Pattern 2	Pattern 5	Pattern 5	Pattern 5
	Clock Display (Internal Display)	Small	Big	Small	Big	Big
	Color Scheme	Black	White	Gold	Pink	White

Appendix

Function List	19-9
Software Update	19-11 19-12
Updating Software Automatically Key Assignments (5-touch Mode) Key Assignments (2-touch Mode)	19-14
Key Assignments (NIKO-touch Mode) Symbol List	19-16 19-17
Character Code List Memory List Specifications	19-23
IndexWarranty & Service	19-25
Warranty After-Sales Service Customer Service	19-31

Function List

From Main Menu, press key corresponding to a menu number for direct access. (P.1-19)

Example: To select S! Mail Settings in Messaging menu: 1 first column 9 second column 3 third column

1. $(Messaging) \rightarrow \square_{wxy}$ (Settings) $\rightarrow \square_{gxy}$ (Settings)

- To select (1): □ → 1 .*; To select (2): □ → 2.*
- When Menu Icons are set to Pattern 5 or Customize, first column of function number is not available. Select a menu from Main Menu; then select a function number (second column in table).

Messaging						
	Menu Number/Function Name Page					
1	Me	essag	ging	-		
	1	Inc	coming Mail	_		
		1	Received	13-8		
		2	ユーザーフォルダ 1	13-3		
		3	ユーザーフォルダ 2	13-3		
		4 ユーザーフォルダ 3		13-3		
	2	Cr	eate New	13-4		
	3	Re	trieve New	13-17		
	4	Dra	afts	13-12		
	5	Tei	mplates	-		
		1	Download Templates	13-16		
	6	Se	nt/Unsent Messages	13-12		
	7	Se	rver Mail	_		
		1 Retrieve Mail List		13-17		
		2 Retrieve All*		_		
		3	Delete All*	_		
		4	Server Mail Memory*	_		

1	8	Cre	eate New SMS	13-7
	9	Set	ttings	-
		1	Custom Mail Address	13-3
		2	Universal Settings	18-13
		3	S! Mail Settings	18-13
		4	SMS Settings	18-13
	0	Me	emory Status*	_

Yahoo	Yahoo! Keitai						
	Menu Number/Function Name Page						
2	Ya	hoo!	Keitai	-			
	1	Ya	hoo! Keitai	-			
	2	Во	okmarks	-			
		1	Panasonicメーカーサイト	14-8			
	3	Sa	ved Pages	14-8			
	4	En	ter URL	_			
		1	Direct Entry	14-4			
		2	URL History List	14-4			
	5	History		14-4			
	6	PC Site Browser		_			
		1	Homepage	14-5			
		2	Bookmarks	14-8			
		3	Saved Pages	14-8			
		4	Enter URL	14-5			
		5	History	14-5			
		6	Yahoo! Keitai	14-5			
		7	Set PC Site Browser	18-14			
		8	Reset	18-15			
	7	Se	t Yahoo! Keitai	_			
		1	Font Size	18-14			

2	7	2	Scroll Unit	18-14
		3	Downloads	18-14
		4	Memory Manager	18-14
		5	Security	18-15
		6	Save Settings	18-14
	8	Re	set	_
		1	Restore Defaults	18-15
		2	Initialized Browser	18-15

SIA	S! Appli						
	Menu Number/Function Name Page						
	S!	Appli –					
	1	S!	Appli Library	_			
		1	Download S! Appli	15-2			
	2	Os	aifu-Keitai	_			
		1	Lifestyle-Appli	16-3			
		2	IC Card Settings	16-5			
	3	S!	Appli Settings	_			
		1	Volume	18-16			
		2	Display Backlight	18-16			
		3	Vibration	18-16			
		4	Synchronize microSD	18-16			
	4	4 S! Appli History 15-6					
	5	Inf	ormation	15-2			

Communication					
Menu Number/Function Name Page					
4	Со	mmunication	-		
	1 S! Town		15-4		
	2	S! Loop	15-5		

Camera							
	Menu Number/Function Name Page						
5	Ca	mera	-				
	1	Camera	6-5				
	2	Video Camera	6-6				
	3	Pictures	6-8				
	4	Videos	6-8				

Entertainment							
	Menu Number/Function Name Page						
	En	terta	inment	-			
	1	S!	Quick News	-			
		1	S! Quick News List	7-3			
		2	S! Loop List	7-3			
		3	Settings	18-12			
	2	Во	okSurfing	7-4			
	3	e-E	Book Viewer	7-4			

© To:	Tools						
	Menu Number/Function Name Page						
7	Too	ols		-			
	1	Alá	arms	12-4			
	2	Ca	lendar	12-2			
	3	Ca	lculator	12-5			
	4	No	tepad	12-6			
	5	Tas		12-3			
	6	Os	aifu-Keitai	_			
		1	Lifestyle-Appli	16-3			
		2	IC Card Settings	16-5			
	7	So	und Recorders	_			
		1	Voice Call Data	2-17			
		2	Video Call Data	2-17			
		3	Answer Phone Setting	2-17			
		4	Voice Recorder*	_			
		5	Voice Announce*	_			
	8	Ва	r Code Reader	_			
		1	Scan Barcodes	12-6			
		2	Saved Data List	12-10			
	9	S!	GPS Navi	_			
		1	Current Location	17-2			
		2	Navi Appli	17-3			
		3	Location Navi	17-3			
		4	Location Logs	17-3			
		5	NAVI Settings	18-16			
	0	Blu	uetooth	_			
		1	Search&PairedDevice	10-7			
		2	Bluetooth OFF/Bluetooth ON	10-8			
		3	Accept Registered	10-9			

7	0	4	Dialup Rgstry Standby	10-12
		5	Receive via Bluetooth	10-9
		6	My Devices Settings	18-12
	1	Re	ceive via Infrared	-
		1	Receive	10-3
		2	Receive All	10-4
	2	mic	croSD Backup	-
		1	Phone Book	9-13
		2	Calendar	9-13
		3	Tasks	9-13
		4	Incoming Mail	9-13
		5	Sent Messages	9-13
		6	Unsent Messages	9-13
		7	Drafts	9-13
		8	Memo Pad	9-13
		9	Bookmarks	9-13
	3	Ter	mplates/Users Dic.	_
		1	Templates	3-9
		2	User's Dictionary	3-10

DataF	Data Folder						
	Menu Number/Function Name Page						
8	8 Data Folder -						
	1	Pic	tures	_			
		1	Download Pictures	9-4			
		2	Main Folder	9-2			
		3	Camera	9-2			
		4	My Pictograms	13-6			
		5	Pre-installed	9-2			
		6	Original Animation	9-18			

8	2	Rir	ng Songs&Tones	_	
		1	DL Ring Songs&Tones	9-4	
		2	Main Folder	9-2	
		3	Pre-installed	9-2	
		4	Voice Announce*	-	
		5	Play List*	_	
	3	S!	Appli	-	
		1	Download S! Appli	15-2	
	4	Mι	ısic	-	
		1	Main Folder	8-5	
		2	WMA	8-5	
	5	Videos –			
		1	Download Videos	9-4	
		2	Main Folder	9-3	
		3	Camera	9-3	
		4	Pre-installed	9-3	
		5	Play List*	_	
		6	Position Memory*	_	
	6	PC Movies –			
		1	microSD*	_	
		2	Position Memory*	_	
		3	Play History	9-3	
	7	TV		_	
		1	Image	5-10	
		2	Video	5-7	
	8	Life	estyle-Appli	-	
		1	Download	16-3	
	9	Во	oks	_	
		1	Download Books	9-4	

8	0	Cu	stomized Screen	-
		1	Customized Screen	1-21
		2	Familiar Usability	1-21
	1	Templates		-
		1	Download Templates	13-16
	2	Other Documents		-
		1	Main Folder	9-3

Music	Music Player					
			Menu Number/Function Name	Page		
9	Мι	ısic F	Player	-		
	1	Pla	yer	-		
		1	All Tracks	8-4		
		2	Artist	8-4		
		3	Album	8-4		
		4	Genre	8-4		
		5	Play List/SD Audio	8-6		
	2	Da	ta Manager	_		
		1	Main Folder	8-5		
		2	WMA	8-5		

\bigcup_\tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau							
			Menu Number/Function Name	Page			
*	TV			-			
	1	Wa	atch TV	5-4			
	2	Pro	ogram List	5-6			
	3	Tin	ner Watching	5-11			
	4	Tin	ner Recording	5-11			
	5	_	cording Result	5-12			
	6	TV	Link	5-10			
	7	Channel List		5-8			
	8	Channel Setting		_			
		1	Select Area	5-3			
		2	Automatic	5-8			
	9	User Settings		_			
		1	Caption	18-10			
		2	Rec. When Low Battery	18-10			
		3	Mobile W-Speed	18-10			
		4	Image Quality	18-10			
		5	Sound	18-10			
		6	ECO Mode	18-10			
		7	Display Light	18-10			
		8	Data Broadcasting	18-10			
		9	Icons	18-10			
		0	Check TV Settings	18-10			
		*	Reset Channel Setting	18-10			
		#	Reset Storage Area	18-10			
			Reset TV Settings**	18-10			

^{**} **Reset TV Settings** cannot be selected by third column number.

Phone Book						
			Page			
	Pho	one l	Book	-		
	1	Pho	one Book	4-2		
	2	Cre	eate New Entry	4-3		
	3	Ca	ll Log	-		
		1	Outgoing Call Logs	2-7		
		2	Incoming Call Logs	2-7		
	4	Gro	oup	4-7		
	5	Ac	count Details	1-26, 4-8		
	6	S!	Addressbook BkUp	_		
		1	Start Sync	4-11		
		2	Auto Sync Settings	4-11		
		3	Sync Log	4-11		
	7	7 Memory Manager*		_		
	8	Restrictions		11-6		
	9	9 Settings		_		
		1	Save Settings	18-9		
		2	Search Method	18-9		
		3	Font Size	18-9		
		4	Voice Dial*	_		
		5	Mail Group	13-13		
		6	Forwarding Image	18-9		
	0	Memory Status*				

• Number in first column is not available for Phone Book.

Setti	S S	Sett	ings	
			Menu Number/Function Name	Page
#	Set	tting	S	-
	1	Soi	und Settings	_
		1	Ring Tones	18-2
		2	Ringer Volume	18-2
		3	Key Tone	18-2
		4	Stereo/3D Sound	18-2
		5	Earphone	18-2
		6	Massage Ring Tones	18-2
	2	Dis	play Settings	_
		1	Internal Display	18-3
		2	External Display	18-4
		3	Font Size	18-5
		4	Font	18-5
		5	Menu Icons	18-4
		6	Back Light Time	18-4
		7	View Blind	1-26
		8	Color	18-3
		9	Private Menu	1-22
		0	言語設定	18-3
		*	Open For New	18-3
		#	LCD AI	18-4
		1	Disp. Call/Recv #	18-5
		2	Describe Icons	1-8
	3	Cu	stomized Screen	-
		1	Customized Screen	1-21
		2	Familiar Usability	1-21
		3	Release Settings	1-21

#	4	Inc	oming Settings	_
		1	Vibrator	18-2
		2	Manner Mode Type	18-5
		3	Answer Setting*	-
		4	Open-to-Ans. Call	18-6
		5	Call Logs	11-6
		6	Phone Book Image	18-6
		7	Ring Time Settings	11-6
		8	Info Notice Setting	18-6
		9	Auto Answer	18-6
		0	In-call Management	18-6
	5	Ph	one Settings	-
		1	Horizontal View	18-11
		2	Side-keys Guard	11-6
		3	Text Entry Method	18-8
		4	Battery	18-2
		5	Pause Dial*	_
		6	Headset Switch to Call	18-7
		7	Voice Settings*	-
		8	Software Update	19-11
	6	Da	te & Time	-
		1	Date & Time	18-6
		2	World Clock	18-6
		3	Daylight Savings	18-6
		4	Alarm Tone	18-6
		5	Time Correction	18-6

	_			Ĭ
#	7		curity	_
		1	Privacy Key Lock	11-3
		2	Personal Data Lock	11-4
		3	IC Card Lock	16-5
		4	Secret Mode	11-6
		5	Secret Data Only	11-6
		6	Key Pad Dial Lock	11-5
		7	Reject Unknown	11-6
		8	CallSetting w/o ID	11-6
		9	All Reset	11-7
		0	Reset Settings	11-7
		*	PIN Authentication	11-2
		#	Change Phone Password	11-2
		1	TimerLock at Close	11-5
		2	Content Key*	9-6
	8	Ca	ll Settings	_
		1	Call Time/Cost	18-7
		2	Reset	18-7
		3	Set Max Cost Limit	18-7
		4	Voice Mail/Call Fwding	2-11, 2-18
		5	Call Waiting	2-19
		6	Call Barring	2-19
		7	MissedCall Notifi.	2-13
		8	Prefix	2-14
		9	Volume	18-7
		0	Shikkari Talk	2-4
		*	Closing Clamshell	18-7
		#	Hold Tones	18-7
		1	Noise Reduction	18-7

#	8	2	Quality Alarm	18-7
		3	Reconnect Signal	18-7
		4	Offline	1-17
		(5)	Show My Number	2-20
		6	Service Numbers	18-7
	9	Vic	leo Call	-
		1	Incoming Video Qlty	18-9
		2	Select Images	2-16
		3	Loud Speaker	18-9
		4	Voice Call Auto Redial	18-9
		5	Remote Monitoring	18-9
	0	Int	ernational Call	-
		1	Int'l Dial Assist	2-14
		2	Select Operator	2-17
		3	PLMN Setting	2-18
		4	Operator Name	2-18
		5	Select Network	2-17
	1	Со	nnectivity	-
		1	USB Mode	10-13
		2	Retrieve NW Info	1-15
	2	No	tification Light	_
		1	Incoming	4-4, 18-8
		2	Online	18-8
		3	Missed Call/Unread	18-8
		4	Clamshell Close	18-8
		5	Music	18-8
		6	Bluetooth	18-8
		7	IC Card	18-8
		8	Side Key	18-8
		9	Confirm Status	18-8
D -	ſ	4 - T	ulkaikanashi Dakuban (Jananasa anlu)	

^{*} Refer to Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon (Japanese only)

Troubleshooting

921P does not turn on

- · Was pressed for more than one second?
- · Is battery level sufficient?
- · Is battery inserted properly? (☐P.1-13)

Handset functions do not work after turning power on

· Does PIN Entry window appear? PIN Entry is **ON**. Enter PIN. (☐ P.11-2)

USIM not inserted After power-off Insert USIM or Inserted USIM is unavailable to this mobile phone Please insert valid one appears when 921P is turned on or operations attempted

- · Is USIM Card inserted correctly? (☐P.1-3)
- · Unusable USIM Card may be inserted. (☐P.1-2)
- · USIM Card IC chip may be dirty. Wipe with a clean cloth, then insert USIM Card correctly.

Keypad does not respond

 Does happear in Standby? Privacy Key Lock is active (27.11-3). Enter 4 to 8-digit Phone Password (P-1-24) to release it.

Side Keys do not work while handset is closed

 Does # appear? Side-keys Guard (☐ P.11-6) is ON. Set to **OFF**.

Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected or message and Internet connections are not available

- · Does 翻 🏋 🍸 appear? Is 921P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak? Move to a location where signal is strong.
- · Are you using handset overseas? You must select an operator and set international settings to use handset abroad. (\$\sigma_P.2-9)\$
- Does 🖁 appear? Personal Data Lock is set. (P.11-4) Deactivate Personal Data Lock.

Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected

- Is area code entered?
- · Is restricting outgoing calls in Call Barring? (P.2-19)
- Does ¥ appear in Standby? Total cost has reached upper limit. Set Max Cost Limit to **OFF** or execute **Reset** (P.18-7).

Calls cannot be connected or busy signal sounds after dialing

- Did vou enter area code?
- · Is restricting outgoing calls in Call Barring? (P.2-19)

Call is interrupted or disconnected

· Does 剧 appear? Is 921P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak?

Move to a location where signal is strong.

Calls cannot be made via a Phone Book entry

- · Entry may be saved as Secret. Set Secret Mode or Secret Data Only ON.
- · Does ☐ appear? Personal Data Lock is set. (P.11-4) Deactivate Personal Data Lock.

Digital TV does not work

• Is 921P out of terrestrial Digital TV broadcasting service area or in a location where airwaves are weak?

Move to a location where airwaves are strong. (19.7-2.)

Cannot charge battery

- Is AC Charger (sold separately) firmly connected to 921P or Desktop Holder (not included)? (Г≨P.1-14)
- · Is AC Charger securely plugged into an outlet?
- · Is battery installed in 921P correctly? (☐FP.1-13)
- · Is 921P correctly mounted in Desktop Holder?
- Make sure 921P, battery, Desktop Holder and AC Charging terminals are clean.
- · Battery may not charge beyond +5°C and +35°C.
- · Battery may need to be replaced.

921P/accessories feel warm

 AC Charger/Desktop Holder may warm during charging.
 921P may warm during long use. This is normal if you can hold it comfortably. Low temperature burns may occur if 921P is held against skin for long periods.

Battery Operating Time is greatly reduced

 Battery Operating Time may be reduced by environmental factors such as temperature, charging conditions or signal strength, as well as by operations or settings. See "Charging Time & Operating Time Estimates" (P.1-11) and "Battery Time" (P.1-12).

Customized Screen setting cannot be canceled

Enter "6368##" in Standby → Release Settings
 Customized Screen cannot be canceled in Standby while Simple menu is active. Deactivate Simple menu in Standby.

Osaifu-Keitai® does not work

Does appear?
Deactivate IC Card Lock. (☐FP.16-5)

Note

 If you did not find the remedy to your problem here, please contact SoftBank Customer Center (\$\subseteq\$P.19-32).

Warning Signs

Problem	Causes and Remedies
appears	Handset is out-of-range. Move to a location where signal is strong.
appears	Side-keys Guard is <i>ON</i> . (△P.11-6) To activate Side Keys while handset is closed, set Side-keys Guard <i>OFF</i> .
appears	Privacy Key Lock is active. (19.11-3) Enter Phone Password to cancel Privacy Key Lock to use handset. Answer calls even if Privacy Key Lock is active.
Low battery message appears and battery alarm tone sounds	Battery is low. Charge (ぱP.1-14) or replace battery (ぱP.1-13).

Software Update

Check for 921P software updates and download as required. Choose to begin update or schedule update.

- Connection fees do not apply to updates (including checking for updates, downloading and rewriting).
- Fully charge battery beforehand. Even if 📋 appears, low battery message may appear. In this case, charge battery until Charging Indicator goes out
- Select a place where signal is strong and stable.
- Do not remove battery during the update. Update will fail.
- Other functions are not available during Software Update.
- The update may take some time.

Updating Software Manually

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Software Update ► Software Update

After download is complete, 921P automatically turns off and restarts before Software Update begins.

After Software Update is complete, 921P automatically turns off and restarts before information appears for successful update. (This process takes approximately 60 seconds.)



Updating Software Automatically

Main Menu ➤ Settings ➤ Phone Settings
➤ Software Update ➤ Regular Updates

- **1 YES** → Follow onscreen instructions
 - Select YES to activate Internet. Follow onscreen instructions to perform Regular Updates. For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Update Results

When Event Indicator appears, $Update \rightarrow$

- When *Update* indicator is not shown,
 Main Menu ► Settings
 - ► Phone Settings
 - Software Update
 - ▶ Update Results

Scheduled Update

Follow onscreen instructions for setup. Confirmation appears at scheduled update time. Press
results results or wait ten seconds for update to start.

 Software Update will not start while 921P is in use. Continuing handset usage for ten minutes or more cancels Scheduled Update.





Note

- Software Update failure may disable 921P. Contact SoftBank Customer Center, Customer Assistance (☐P.19-32).
- Software Update does not affect Phone Book entries, files saved in Data Folder or other content, but it is recommended that you create a backup, as appropriate, of any important information and data (note that some files cannot be copied).
- SoftBank is not liable for damages resulting from loss of data, information, etc.
- Alarm tone does not sound during update.
- For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Key Assignments (5-touch Mode)

Display Key	漢	カナ	abc	123
1 .8	あいうえおぁぃぅぇぉ	アイウエオァィゥェォ	@_/:~*2*1	1
2 ABC	かきくけこ	カキクケコ	abcABC2	2
3 ⁸	さしすせそ	サシスセソ	defDEF3	3
4 [£]	たちつてとっ	タチツテトッ	ghiGHI4	4
5 tkl	なにぬねの	ナニヌネノ	jklJKL5	5
6 _{MNO}	はひふへほ	ハヒフへホ	mnoMNO 6	6
7 _{PQRS}	まみむめも	マミムメモ	pqrsPQRS7	7
8 [†]	やゆよゃゅょ	ヤユヨャュョ	tuvTUV8	8
9 _{wxyz}	らりるれろ	ラリルレロ	wxyzWXYZ 9	9
□ _ [†]	わをんゎー □ (スペース)	ワヲンヮ*¹ー □ (スペース)	0□ (スペース)	0
* . off	* • * 3	% 0	.ne.jp .co.jp .or.jp .com http://www. https://www. @softbank.ne.jp *2	*
	[P	ress and hold] Common Phrases Li	ist	
# 129 * 4	! ?	, _° · ! ?	, !?¥& () * #"'=^+;	#

^{*1} Appears when entering double-byte character.

^{*2} Appears when entering single-byte character.

^{*3} Added to highlighted character. Press 🛪 👑 to display pictographs after determining character.

^{*4} Press and hold to display symbol list. (In number mode, symbol list may not be displayed.)

[•] While entering character, press **a** to toggle characters at cursor in reverse order.

[•] After entering hiragana, katakana or alphanumerics, press to toggle upper/lower case.

[•] In number mode, press and hold \(\bar{2} - \frac{1}{2} \) to enter "+" (not available in S! Mail text field).

Key Assignments (2-touch Mode)

Kanji/Hiragana Mode

<upper case="" mode=""></upper>												
		Second digit										
ì		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	
	1	あ	い	う	え	お	Α	В	С	D	Ε	
	2	か	き	<	け	2	F	G	Н	-	J	
	3	さ	U	す	せ	そ	Κ	L	М	Ν	0	
الا	4	た	5	つ	て	۲	Р	Q	R	S	Т	
digit	5	な	に	ぬ	ね	の	U	V	W	Χ	Υ	
First digit	6	は	ひ	ıζı	\wedge	ほ	Ζ	?	!	_	/	
ш.	7	ま	み	む	め	も	¥	&				
	8	ゃ	(ゆ)	ょ	*	#				
	9	5	り	る	れ	ろ	1	2	3	4	5	
	0	わ	を	h	"	0	6	7	8	9	0	

<Lower Case Mode>

					Se	econ	d dig	git			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
	1	あ	い	う	え	お	а	b	С	d	е
	2						f	g	h	i	j
	3						k	1	m	n	0
+	4			つ			р	q	r	S	t
First digit	5						u	٧	W	Χ	У
irst	6						Z				
ш.	7										
	8	ゃ		ゆ		ょ					
	9										
	0	ゎ			Ţ						

Katakana Mode

<upper case="" mode=""></upper>													
		Second digit											
	\setminus	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0		
	1	7	1	ウ	Ι	オ	Α	В	С	D	Ε		
	2	ħ	+	ク	ケ		F	G	Н	1	J		
	3	Ħ	シ	ス	t	y	K	L	M	N	0		
Ţ	4	9	Ŧ	IJ	テ	1	Р	Q	R	S	Τ		
digi	5	t	=	Z	ネ	1	U	٧	W	χ	Υ		
First digit	6	/\	Ł	フ	Λ	木	Z	?	!	-	/		
ш.	7	7	111	Ь	Х	ŧ	¥	8					
	8	ħ	(1)	3	*	#					
	9	ラ	IJ	ΙV	V		1	2	3	4	5		
	0	7	J	ソ	"	۰	6	7	8	9	0		

<Lower Case Mode>

					Se	con	d dig	git			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
	1	ア	1	ウ	I	才	а	b	С	d	е
	2						f	g	h	i	j
	3						k	-	m	n	0
+	4			ッ			р	q	r	S	t
digi	5						u	٧	W	Х	У
First digit	6						Z				
ш.	7										
	8	ヤ		ュ		3					
	9										
	0	ワ*1			,						

Alphanumerics Mode

				Seco	nd c	ligit					
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
	1		\$	%	'	+	а	b	С	d	е
	2	,		:	;	<	f	g	h	i	j
	3	=	>	0	[]	k	Τ	m	n	0
ļ,	4	,	-	*1 *2	{		р	q	r	S	t
digi	5	}	-*1~*2				u	٧	W	Χ	У
First digit	6						Z	?	Ţ	-	/
ш.	7						¥	2			
	8		()		*	#			
	9						1	2	3	4	5
	0						6	7	8	9	0

- Toggle upper/lower case
- *1 Appears when entering double-byte character.
- *2 Appears when entering single-byte character.

Note

- A space is entered by pressing key corresponding to a blank where no character is assigned.
- In Kanji/Hiragana or Katakana Mode, "" or "" or is entered by pressing ** after entering characters. Press * once for """, twice for """.
- In number mode, press and hold $\bigcirc \underline{\quad \cdot \quad \cdot \quad }$ to enter "+" (not available in S! Mail text field).

Key Assignments (NIKO-touch Mode)

Kanji/Hiragana Mode

<Up	<upper case=""></upper>												
		Second digit											
	\setminus	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0		
	1	あ	い	う	え	お		_	@	_	1		
	2	か	き	<	け	2		а	b	С	2		
	3	さ	し	す	せ	そ		d	е	f	3		
_ ـ	4	た	5	つ	て	۲	つ	g	h	i	4		
digi	5	な	(こ	ぬ	ね	の		j	k	Ι	5		
First digit	6	は	ひ	ıζı	$\overline{}$	ほ		m	n	0	6		
ш.	7	ま	み	む	め	ŧ	р	q	r	S	7		
	8	ゃ	ゆ	ょ	ゃ	ゆ	ょ	t	u	٧	8		
	9	5	り	る	れ	ろ	W	Х	У	Z	9		
	0	わ	を	h	,	0	_		!	?	0		

Katakana Mode

\leq Up	per	Cas	e>								
					Se	con	d dig	git			
	\setminus	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
	1	7	1	ウ	Ι	オ		-	@	_	1
	2	ħ	+	ク	ケ			а	b	С	2
	3	Ħ	シ	ス	t	y		d	е	f	3
_	4	9	Ŧ	IJ	テ	1	ッ	g	h	i	4
digi	5	t	=	Z	ネ	1		j	k	Ι	5
First digit	6	Л	Ł	フ	Λ	木		m	n	0	6
ш.	7	7	111	Ь	Х	ŧ	р	q	r	S	7
	8	ħ	1	3	ヤ	ı	3	t	u	٧	8
	9	Ē	IJ	ΙV	V		W	Χ	У	Z	9
	0	ワ	J	ン	`	٥	_	•	!	?	0

<Lower Case>

					Se	con	d dig	git			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
	1	あ	い	う	え	お					
	2	カ			ケ			Α	В	С	
	3							D	Ε	F	
ا ــ ا	4			つ			つ	G	Н	-	
digip	5							J	Κ	L	
First digit	6							М	Ν	0	
	7						Р	Q	R	S	
	8	ゃ	ゆ	ょ	ゃ	ゆ	ょ	Т	U	V	
	9						W	Χ	Υ	Ζ	
	0	わ									

<Lower Case>

					Se	con	d dig	git			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
	1	7	1	ゥ	I	オ					
	2							Α	В	С	
	3							D	Е	F	
+	4			ッ			IJ	G	Н	Π	
First digit	5							J	K	L	
irst	6							M	N	0	
"	7						Р	Q	R	S	
	8	ャ	ı	3	ħ	1	3	T	U	٧	
	9						W	Χ	Υ	Z	
	0										

Note

- To switch to lower case: Enter a character → \(\sigma_{\text{std}}^{\text{Aute}}\)
- A space is entered by pressing key corresponding to a blank where no character is assigned.
- Press 🛪 🐃 once for "`", twice for "°". In Kanji/ Hiragana Mode, enter characters before pressing **★*****
- In number mode, press and hold _____ to enter "+" (not available in S! Mail text field).

Symbol List

Double-byte Symbol List

§ ΥΦ ΧΨ Ω α

θ l K ミリ ページ mm cm km mg kg No. K.K. Tel 🕒

⑤ 每 ㈱ 角 代 聯 缸 翢 ≒■ ∫ ∮ Σ √ ⊥ ∠ ∟ ⊿ ∵∩ ∪

Single-byte Symbol List

 ! " # \$ % & ' () *

 + , - . / : ; < = >

 ? @ [¥] ^ _ ' { | |

 } ~ . [] . . - " °

To enter a space: ☐ P. 3-3

									IF	en and						D: 11					er . mi	_					D: :				_	er . wi						D: :				_
Cha	rac	te	r (di	d	ρ	Li	ςt	•	First Three Digits	Ω	1	2	3	Last 4	Digit 5	6	7	8	9	First Thre Digits	9	n 1	2	3	Last	: Digit	6	7	8	9	First Three Digits	Ω	1	2	3	Last 4	Digit 5	6	7	0	0
		•		•				_	·	-	U	_	2	0	4		_	_	0		,	7	U I	_					女			194	-	124	_					12世	0	2
										050 051	オ	アカ	ノ ガ	イキ	1 1	ウク	ウバ	エケ	ナゲ	ᅕ	161 162	1	葵辛 贴 按 茜 圧 或 杏	穐斡粟	悪扱袷	握宛安	渥姐庵	旭虻按	葦飴暗	户!	鯵倰習	194	拡赫	児	恰剪	核朗	放厚	獲革梶葛兜	確学鰍	穫岳潟轄蒲	覚楽割且釜	角額喝
First Three			L	ast [Digit					052	7		ガザ	ナシ	ナジ	$\frac{1}{2}$	ź	セ	ナガ	7	163	2 1	计试	亜	於給	安	広	城坡	器	絢窯	盟	196	驷	掛掛	松	闷椒	牌標	上昇	龂	盟	土	郎陽
Digits	0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	053	ブ	サタ	ダ	Ŧ	ヂ	\ \ \ \	ŵ	w	ゼテ	ソデ	163	1 1	密杏	_	тн	_	HE	JX	PD		BJ	197	顎恰叶	揺	萿	温	温	募	褐	轄	冒	鰹
010	(スパース)	Τ.	0				:	;		054	ĺ	ŕ	Ź	Ĺ	Ź	ネ	ン	Ń	ĬΪ	Í٤			Î	U		1						198	屽	撹較掛括椛	格郭笠活樺栢	鞄	殻隔橿滑株	兜	褐電	蒲	釜	鰹鎌
011	į "	ò	-	`		^		_		055	Ė	Ľ	Ľ	フ	ブ	プ	\wedge	~	~	木	164		-	以	伊	位	依	偉	囲	夷	委	199	噛	鴨	栢	核閣樫渇鞄茅苅	萱					
012	1, 7	2,	//	숲	夕.	メ	0 -	_		056	ボ	ポ	\leq	\equiv	4	X	Ŧ	セ	ヤ	그	165	月	或 尉	惟	意	慰	易	停椅謂	為	畏 :	異	200		粥			瓦	乾	侃	冠	寒	펜
013	- /,	>	\sim	ļ	1.	г		(057	그	크	ヒマヨヲ	ノミラン	リヴ	ル	Ļ		ワ	ワ	166	3 1	多維	緯	買	委	依易衣磯印	謂	囲 為 違 壱 員	夷畏遺溢因	委異医逸姻	201	勘幹款	勧	巻感汗	噢	堤	姦	完敢環	官柑	莧	干
014	/ \	/	(Ļ	1	Ļ	-	ĺ	1	058	+	T	フ)	ソ	カ	T				167 168	1	十多点场	型	月紀	fli 分	「	団		冶:	地	202 203	轩	忠知	ペ	頂滞	惚期	授海	取票	世	性監	誓
016	1 _	±	×	÷.	_ :	! ≠	2	>	<	060		Δ	R	Г	Λ	Е	Ζ	Н	А		169	7	或多牛飛引 尉維亥茨飲	惟緯域芋淫陰う	伊意胃育鰯胤	慰萎郁允蔭	- Fl	띠	只	凶:	*421	204	竿	答	簡	法	堪憾澗缶間巌	潅翰閉玩	辉	甘艦陥眼	寛桓監莞韓岩	棺看観館翫
lõiäl	≥ ∞	<i>:</i>	8	· 우	0	,	,, ,	Ĉ	¥	061	Κ	Λ	М	N	Ξ	ō	'n	P	Θ	ήl	17C		院院	陰	隠	韻	171					205	鯟	量	漫	鑑	蕳	開	肝関癌	陥	韓	館
018	\$ ¢	£	%	우 #	& :	*	@		☆	062	Υ	Φ	Χ	Ψ	Ω					·				5	,,,,,	Ĩ						206	諌舘贋	患歓管貫丸雁	簡還含頑	喚慣漢緩鑑岸顔	巌	玩	癌	眼	岩	翫
019	★ ○		O	\Diamond						063	_			α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η	170						_	右碓浦	宇臼瓜	烏渦門	羽	207	贋	雁		顔	願					
020	•	Ļ		\triangle	• 2	\vee	•	*		064	θ	L	K	λ	μ	V	ξ	0	π	ρ	171	ì	王順云雨欝運	卯	鵜鰻	窺姥	丑厩	進	탪	温	湿導	007			き		1	_	-	4	_	
021 022	→ ←	T	+	=	,	_	∋ !	_		065	σ	Τ	U	Φ	Χ	Ψ	ω				172 173		関長の関係	射雨	腰	姥	脱	湘	77/	闰	锝	207 208	Ħ	亼	姞	灾	此	企希	伎幾	危忌	喜揮	器机
023	c >	U	\cap		,	=	= :	_		070		Λ	Б	В	г	П	F	Ë	w	3	1/3			が蔚雲え		1						200	基旗	奇既	嬉期	可相	岐華	巾	戍	忑	押	77 6
024			V	¬	$\Rightarrow \Leftrightarrow$	\Rightarrow	A	∃		071	И	й	K		M	Ħ	E	Ë	ЖР	č	173	3		^	荏	館	叡	営	騦	影	中	210	1354	機	帰	寄棋毅記	棄気貴	汽	畿	祈	季	稀
										072	T	У	Φ	X			Ш	Щ		Ы	174		曳 栄	永	荏泳	餌洩疫園炎鉛	瑛	営盈駅奄煙塩	嬰穎悦宴燕	影頴謁延猿	映英越怨縁	211	紀	徽	規	記	貴	起	畿軌	輝	季飢	騎
026	\angle \bot	$\overline{}$	9	∇	= =	≒	≪ :	>>		073	Ь	Э	Ю	Я							175	5 1	曳 葡閱奄 栄詠榎援	鋭	液	疫	益	駅	悦	謁 :	越	212	鬼	亀	偽	儀	妓	宜	戱	技	擬	欺鞠却
027	∞ ∞		J	Ĭ			_	_		074	_									a	176		見複	獻	띥	遠	堰	죝	妟	延:	캖	213	犠	疑	抵	義	蟻	誼詰	議	捆	쬪	鞠
028 029		Å	%	#	b .	Þ	T	Ŧ		075 076	6	В	Г	Д	е	е	Ж	3	И	Й	178	l l	曳箭悶奄艷 栄詠榎援苑	永鋭厭沿薗	液円演遠	父外	瑛益堰焔鴛	煋	灬	狠 :	隊	214	壹	亀疑吃脚	喫声	塩	惛	語 久	砧仇	什	菊黍及	吸
029			'	\cup						077	K cb	Л Х	M	Ч	0	Ш	р ъ	С	Ь	Э	1/0	2 5	理 7년 【	おお		亚口	鳥	塩				210	皇	譽	与	数	若	*	汲	17	公灸	球
031					(Ω	1	2		078	Ю	Я	ц	-1	ш	щ	Ь	ы	D	0	178	3	١.	"		-			於	汚!	甥	209 210 2112 213 214 215 216 218 219 220	紀鬼犠吉客宮究巨	弓窮拒	喫虐急笈拠	儀義桔逆救級挙享僑境況響極欣	蟻橘丘朽糾渠	(求給虚	伯	:泣牛距	大去鋸	球居漁
032	4 5	6	7	8 B	9				_												179		9 史	奥	往	応						218	Ē	拒	拠	挙		虚	旧許	距	鋸	漁
033			Α	В	C	D		E		080		_		Γ	٦		Ŀ	\vdash	T	+	180		9 鳴社	奥旺岡俺	往横沖卸	応欧荻恩	殴億温	王屋穏	翁憶音	襖!	鴬桶	219	禦	魚供	亨	烹	京兇峡狂饗玉欽謹					_
034	H I	Ţ	K	L	M	N	0	P	Q	081	_	+	_	!	Г	7	7	-	F	┰	181	2	鳴 黄土	崗	浬	独	息	屋	憶		桶	220	GDD	供叫	侠喬	億	兇	競強狭驚桐琴近	共彊矯	M	協	E 恭興暁均
035 036	R S	1	U	V	a l	X b	Υ .	Z d		082 083	1	立	†	F	\top	1	_	+	Н	Т	182	2 7	I (他か		念 1	温	愢	百			221			高棒	児	以工	流	通	広阪	恐脅尭勤筋	亦師
037	f g	h	i	i	k	-			e o	130	7	<u>(1)</u>	2	(3)	(4)	(5)	6	(7)	(<u>8</u>)	(9)	182		ı	13		1				下,	Æ	222 223	挟蕎業	教郷局錦	橋鏡曲斤	郷	郷	災整	個	胸凝僅	幕	薩
038	pq	r	S	ť	Ü,			X	V	131	(10)	(II)	(12)	(13)	14	15	16	Ŏ	(8) (18)	9 19 IX	183		反 何	伽	価	佳	hП	可	嘉	貞 :	家	224	業	篇	曲	極	宝	桐	粁	僅	勤	均
039	Z								,	132	20 X	Ĭ	Π	(13) III	IV	V	VI	VΠ	VIII	ĬX	184			科	暇	果	架	歌	河	火:	回	225					欽	琴	禁金	禽	筋	緊
040	あ	あ	ĹΊ	い	うく	うぐ	え	え	おこ	133	Χ	_)	キロドル	セチセト	メーシュ	グムミル	5	アール	へク タル	185	7	家喎假钱寡禾課牙	科稼嘩画解	他 暇 箇 貨 臥	(世界花)	架苛過蛾壊	可歌茄霞賀硘	嘉河荷蚊雅快	華俄餓怪	東峨駕悔	226	芹	菌	衿	襟	謹	近	金	吟	銀	
041	おか	が	き	ぎ				げ	Ś	134	トル	アッ	烂	ル		セント	祕	ζ <u>΄</u>	mm	CM	186		版 課	璺	員	型型	過	霞	双	俄!		000	L		<		1					+
042 043	おごぞ	ざだ	5			ずつ	せ:	ぜて	そで	135 136	km	mg	kg	CC	μ̈́		No.	νv	Tei	A	187 188	1	假我介绍,	幽		対抽	財	貝伽	雅	戡 .	馬佐	226 227	/ 目	勻	┎	笳	ŦΛ	炻	#	何	₽ĪŢ	儿
043	とど	たな		かぬ		カ	ばし	ばば	ぱ	137	(H)	⅌	唐	角	(株)	(有)	(代)	腨	TEL	田剛	189	りか	「恢 懐	州	坦坦			ᇨ	IX.	土	玾	228	鮖		温	池	哈	矩空	苦偶	躯寓	駆遇	駈隅
045	ひび	73°	131	131	131 /	^		~	is.	138	÷	=	Ĩ	報母∮		(H)	Ţ	Z	L		190		魁	临	械	海	灰	界	뱜	絵:	芥	229	倶駒串	句具櫛掘	丛愚釧窟	層	玖喰屈靴		11-5	1-43	W	11-9
046	ぼぽ	₹	7	む	めき	ŧ	to .	ゃ	Ø	139		\cap	U	-	_						191	产	蟹 開	戒晦階涯	質	改海凱	劾	外	咳	害	菫	228 229 230			窟	狗虞屑沓鍬	靴	轡君	窪薫	熊	隈	粂
047	ゆょ	ょ	みらん	り	るね	n	ろ:		わ				あ 唖		1			1.0			192	1	既概歸	涯	拐械貝碍柿	蓋蛎	劾街鈎	外該劃	皆咳鎧嚇	絵害骸各	乔 重浬郭	231 232	栗郡	繰	桑	鍬	勲	君	薫	訓	群	軍
048	ゆゑ	を	h							160		亜	岫	娃	阿	哀	愛	挨	姶	逢	193	3 4	醫 蛙	垣	柿	蛎	鈎	劃	嚇	谷.	郭	232	郡									

First Three Last Digit	First Three Last Digit	First Three Last Digit	First Three La	ast Digit
Digits 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	9 Digits 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9			4 5 6 7 8 9
232	270 察 拶 撮 擦 札 殺 薩 雑 箱 山 岩 272 精捌 錆 鮫 皿 晒 三 産 算 編 273 関 数 長 燦 軒 暫 残	国 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	寝審 347 台大第醍泉深申 348 宅托択拓系 深申 348 宅托択拓系 親診 349 諾 可但達 塵 壬 350	題鷹滝瀧卓啄 沢濯琢託鐸濁 張寶脱巽竪辿
236 鶏 芸 迎 鯨 劇 戟 撃 激 隙 237 傑 欠 決 潔 穴 結 血 訣 月	類	315 尋 基 尽 腎 訊 迅 陣 靭 (す) (す)	寝深親塵	只 章
238 使	県 277 織 紫 胶 脂 全 視 詞 詩 試 談 験 278 諮 資 賜 雌 飼 歯 事 似 侍 児 現 279 字 寺 慈 持 時	320 澄滑寸	355 智池 痴稚 記 356 畜竹筑 蓄 3 357 中仲 宙忠 排	值 知知 宣 不
243 平個古呼 244 姑孤尼崩菰虎誇强 245 糊袴股胡菰虎跨吾娯 246 顧鼓五互伍午吳吾娯	是 276 施設	 320 321 321 321 322 323 324 4 4 4 5 6 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 9 7 8 7 8 8 9 7 8 9 7 8 9 9 7 8 9 9 9 0 1 1 2 2 3 2 8 3 2 8 9 0 0	3578 1 3578 1 3578 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	電 電子張彫微懲挑 町脈聴腸場 が長月鳥勅捗
1247 248 253 247 248 253 253 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265 265	工 289 綬 需 囚 収 周	328 扇 撰 栓 栴 泉 浅 洗 染 :	絶舌 【 つ 】 戦 363	養 陳
2490 2490 为 54 方均江紅航延青霉素 如 54 方均江紅航延青霉素 如 54 方均江紅航延青霉素 如 54 方均江紅航延号青霉素 型 52 53 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54	工抗構糠膏鉱劫刻甑 思 299 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295 295	図 332 全禅繕膳糎	漸 然 【 て 】 366	的鶴 】
254 紅紅紅 紅紅 紅 紅 紅 紅 紅 紅 紅 紅 紅 紅 紅 石 門 扇 長 高 長 五 長 石 門 場 京 豪 黒 銀 一 長 三 長 后 他 号 告 后 他 号 告 后 と 后 と 后 と 后 と 后 と 后 と ら と ら と ら と の と の と し 、 し 、 し 、 し 、 し 、 し 、 し 、 し 、 し 、 し	賣鉱出物的 整型 293 (從 所述 294 人	情 332 曾 333 曾 2 2 333 曾 2 335 曾 2 335 曾 2 335 曾 2 335 曾 2 335 曾 2 335 曾 2 337 曾 2 337 曾 2 337 曾 2 337 曾 2 337 曾 2 337 曾 2 337	粗 素 369 艇 訂 諦 蹄 汎 双 叢 370 邸 鄭 釘 県	弟馬爾爾 京 京 京 京 京 京 京 古 古 古 古 古 古 古 古 古 古 古 古 古
261 昏昆根梱混痕紺艮魂 【 さ 】	300 300 301 301 302 302 302 302 302 302 302 302 302 302	[1]	線 聡 373 転 顛 点 伝 展 遭 鎗 【 と 】 373 L	鬼
263 詐鎖裟坐座挫債催再 264 哉塞妻宰彩採粮歳 265 災采犀砕砦祭斎細菜	済 305 紹 肖 菖 蒋 蕉 衝 裳 訟 証 記 裁 306 詳 象 賞 醤 鉦 鍾 鐘 障 鞘 」	注 341 提束測足速俗属賊 342 卒袖其揃存孫尊損: 【 た 】 ・		走 走 武 度 生 生 好 度 生 排 病 刀 搭 旁 唇 束 榜 层 特 榜 点 榜 层 榜 榜 点 一 榜 。 月 一 行 后 う 后 う 后 う 后 う 后 う 。 后 う 后 う 。 后 う 。 后 う 。 后 う 。 ら 。 ら 。 ら 。 ら 。 う 。 う 。 う 。 う 。 う 。
266 載際剤在材罪財冴坂 267 堺榊肴咲崎埼碕鷺作 268 咋搾昨朔柵窄 269 <u></u> 鮭笹匙冊刷	阪 307 丈丞乗 冗 剰 城場 壌 嬢 閣 308 情 擾 条 杖 浄 状 畳 穣	た	情 打 378 盗 淘湯 涛灯 对 耐 379 答 筒 糖 統計 滞 胎 380 董 蕩 藤 韻 觸 代 381 鐙 陶 頭 騰 圖	到

First Three			L	ast D	igit				—	First Three					Last	Digit	t				First Three				L	ast Di	git				First Three	2				Last	Digit	t			
Digits	0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Digits	0	1	2	3	4 5	5 6	6 7	7 8	3 9	Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
232 233	[け	祁] 係	傾		· 兄		圭坦	270		察捌撒賛		撮鮫	擦皿	札晒珊暫		薩傘算	雑	皐山蚕	311 312 313 314	蝕	辱慎盲		_	信晋紳震訊	_		_	· 宴架見 記	347	台宅	大托茸叩	第択		題沢	鷹濯	滝琢	瀧託	卓	啄濁
234 235 236	珪携繋鶏	袈契景茎加	形桂荊鯨	係径渓蛍劇	恵畦計戟結剣	刑慶稽詣軗	兄慧系警激訣圈	啓憩経軽隙月堅	頚	272 273 273	讃	賛	酸し	餐	燥斬】	暫	強	升	" 仔	当伺	314 315	少身尋り	慎真辛甚	尻振神進尽 す	計	に浸訊する		正文庫	刃	重壬	350 351	棚	미		達鱈勢	只辰樽淡誕	奪誰沒	脱丹炭	巽単短壇	竪嘆端	辿坦笛
237 238 239	添傑倹建	迎決健懸権謙		劇穴券!	A 結 剣	撃血喧	訣圏	际月 堅	件嫌		使子览	刺屍	司市特	史師上	嗣志妃	四思	士指編	始支祉詩似	」 姉孜私試侍	四姿斯糸誌児	315 316 317	須加			対撃	┛ 逗衰数	欠重	垂幹劉	中非	희 惟垂居	352 353 354	棚担綻暖	採耽檀	狸旦胆段ち	繁蛋男	淡誕談 】	湛鍛	団	壇	弾	箪断
240 241 242	是 肩 解 短 形 形 舵 秘	心権謙原	鯨潔兼拳牽賢厳	穴券捲犬軒幻	献遣弦	研鍵減	硯険源	絹顕玄	県験現	277 278 279	使子施紙諮字	日紫資寺	仪肢賜兹	止脂雌持治辞	嗣志死至飼時爾汐	四思氏視歯	士指獅詞事	社 詩 似	松試侍	示誌児	318 319 320	須炊瑞椙	酢睡髄菅澄	頗 1	学高雀寸	数据	至是	计图 多	性主	居杉	354 355 356	智	池竹	カ 痴 筑	稚蓄	置逐	値致秩	知蜘窒	地遅茶注苧	弛馳嫡	恥築着
243	絃舷	憲言	諺	限】						280 281 282	耳	次自空	芯滋蒔電	7/治辞七	阿爾汐山	璽鹿執	痔式生	磁識	示鴫京	而竺菜	320 321	【 泰丸			-	世滅	頂頭	欧隆青		妻青岩	357 358	中	一仲酎兆	宙鋳	思駐	抽樗	屋瀦	柱猪	 注	鬼虫著	衷貯
244 245 246	姑 糊 顧 鼓	己股五	庫胡互檎佼	弧菰伍瑚侯	乎戸虎午碁候	個故誇呉語倖	古枯跨吾誤光	呼湖鈷娯護公	狐雇	283	軸湿屡社	屍旨紫資寺次自宍漆蕊紗杓主趣	枝肢賜慈滋蒔雫疾縞者灼取酒	七質舎謝爵守首収州臭酬汁祝	叱実写車酌手儒	執蔀射遮釈朱受	失篠捨蛇錫殊呪	嫉偲赦邪若狩寿	示鴫室柴斜借寂珠授	血竺悉芝煮勺弱種樹	322 323 324	勢栖西脆籍接蝉扇煽	姓正誠焦	征清誓席脊折先栓穿羨銭繕そ	性性清洁	世成生逝戚赤窃占泉線舛閃糎湖山岳西月路色宣河,舟魚	文芸星に	欧隆清青띀	上足争ら	青岩 等日	360 361 362	」暢調直	帖	凋帳潮超沈	忠駐喋庁牒跳	寵弔町銚	張眺長	彫聴頂:	徴脹皀	懲腸勅	挑蝶捗
247 248 249	監御乞劾監督無公ののの <td>五 梧 交 厚</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>- 碁候</td> <td>八語倖</td> <td>誤光</td> <td>泛護公</td> <td>後醐功</td> <td>286 287 288</td> <td>屡社尺惹腫綬</td> <td>心杓主脚</td> <td>I 灼 取 洒</td> <td>國爵守首</td> <td>予酌手便</td> <td>紀釈朱母</td> <td>北錫殊四</td> <td>小若 狩事</td> <td>取珠坪</td> <td>弱種樹</td> <td>325 326 327</td> <td>加籍接蝉</td> <td>隻績摂仙</td> <td>肾折先</td> <td>清告責設千海箭腺选善</td> <td>逝戚赤窃占泉</td> <td>4.亦行言</td> <td>青蜡漬脱專先</td> <td>1貫雪に</td> <td>等1577色11 税積拙舌戦</td> <td>363</td> <td></td> <td>朕</td> <td>洗っ</td> <td>珍</td> <td>賃】</td> <td>鎮</td> <td>陳</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	五 梧 交 厚			- 碁候	八語倖	誤光	泛護公	後醐功	286 287 288	屡社尺惹腫綬	心杓主脚	I 灼 取 洒	國爵守首	予酌手便	紀釈朱母	北錫殊四	小若 狩事	取珠坪	弱種樹	325 326 327	加籍接蝉	隻績摂仙	肾折 先	清告責設千海箭腺选善	逝戚赤窃占泉	4.亦行言	青蜡漬脱專先	1貫雪に	等1577色11 税積拙舌戦	363		朕	洗っ	珍	賃】	鎮	陳			
250 251 252	御乞効 巧拘江	厚喉幸攻浩	坑広島	向垢庚晃溝耕講項濠鵠	好康軍	孔弘粒	孝恒校	宏慌梗稿腔	抗	290		医需宗繍週戎	旧囚就習	I 収州自	周修中					秋蹴十	328 329 330	4扇扇	紅撰旋纖	栓穿盖	- 悔箭娘	泉線射			<u>ال</u>	替煎	364 365	槌漬	追柘紬	鎚辻爪	痛蔦吊	通綴釣	塚鍔鶴	栂椿	津掴潰	墜槻坪	佃壷
253 254 255	紅紘		港綱海	清耕講	好康更甲考貢香豪黒	孔弘杭皇肯購高轟獄	孝恒校硬肱郊鴻麹漉	(稿腔酵	膏	292 293 294	終輯従属	週戎宏	1 酋柔淑	大酬 汁炽	周修舟集渋縮瞬準所諸	愁蒐醜獸粛竣潤暑助	拾衆什縦塾舜盾曙叙	洲襲住重熟駿純渚女	秀讐充銃出	趴 十叔術	331 332	選全「	遷禅	次銭繕~	洗膳	好問 無 「	¥ É	舊記	工店	戋 践 脈 然	366 367	[7		1		亭底碇	低庭禎	停矸	偵弟
256 257 258	航砿号告忽	絞行閤壕穀骨	降拷	明頃 濠坦	只香豪里	將高轟掛	が鴻麹油	酵剛克腰	劫	295 296	夙述旬醇	宿俊楯順		()春淳如	瞬準	R竣潤量	一舜盾哩	※ 製純法	出准巡庶序	循遵緒徐	332 333 334	曽紹			流	一	当楚思	望祖	目まれ	普里里	368 369 370	剃悌艇	貞抵訂邸笛典	呈挺諦鄭	堤提蹄釘鏑天	定梯逓県	帝汀 泥			程	締
259 260 261	日忽 昏	頃	狛今	込	無 坤痕					298 299 300	了醇署恕	順書鋤勝娼	囚就習酋柔淑峻殉処薯除匠宵	春淳初藷傷升将	所諸償召小						335 336 337	曽組倉捜漕草霜	喪掃	11社挿名	季屋庙	疎遡爽操相藻	11月11日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日日	望祖曾善曹曹七山和倉匠第新送	巨生	忽想	371 372 373	的鉄転	路典顛	鄭適填点	剪鏑天伝	逓鼎溺展殿		摘徹添田	擢撤纏電	轍甜	滴迭貼
261 262	1	ਣ		1					些		妾彰松	承	止宵 抄境	7.将招#	口小掌河	哨少捷沿	商尚昇洪	"庄昌湖	一床昭性	奨廠晶焦粧詔	338 339 340	草霜	喪掃燥荘騒臓束	壮挿争葬像蔵測	疏阻奏搔 叓 善增贈足	憎					373			ح		1				兎登土	吐菟奴 _·
263 264 265	佐詐哉災寒	唆裟妻犀	嵯坐宰砕	左座彩 砦	差挫才祭	查債採斎財碕	沙催栽細冴鷺索	瑳再歳菜	最	304 305 306	妾彰松照紹詳	承梢症肖象丞	;樟省菖賞乗条	招樵硝蒋醤冗杖	掌沼礁蕉鉦剰浄	捷消祥衝鍾城	昇涉称裳鐘場畳	唱庄昌湘章訟障壌穣	嘗床昭焼笑証鞘嬢蒸	無粧詔L	341 342	捉卒	袖	劇別其た	記前	造速存	上公系	則属等	1. 成員	即続対	375	賭	塗途倒島	妬都党嶋	屠鍍冬悼涛統藤騰	徒砥凍投	斗砺刀搭	杜努唐東当	渡度塔桃	豆土塘梼	光奴套棟等
266 267 268			在咲	材:崎:	示罪埼窄	尿財碕策	州冴鷺南	米坂作錯	阪削	307 308	丈情	擾	貝乗条嘱	西 冗杖埴	亚剰浄飾	理城 状	選場 畳	呼壌穣	新嬢 蒸	上常譲	343 344 345	他柁岱腿	多舵带苔	L 太 精 待 後	太陀怠貸	記駄態退	垂単地	聖本替家	だ生 医管	有材帯個		答	岛海筒董	^响 湯糖蕩	片涛統薩	5灯到討	燈	г	痘	祷	
269 269	駐 笹	昨匙	冊	뻬	F	來	糸	垣	汝	310	餓	延拭	鳩植	 種	即燭	織	職	色	触	食	345	腿腿	苔苔	投		退退	支援	三 多	に対	周代	380	鐙	里陶	湯頭	膝騰	副	謄働	豆動	踏同	逃堂	透導

First Three Last Digit
Rist Treet Project Project

First Three Last Digit		First Three			Last Dig	t			First Three			Las	st Digit			First Three			Last Dig	it		
Digits 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	8 9		0 1	2 3	4 5	6	7 8	3 9	Digits	0 1		3 4		6 7	8 9		0 1	2 3	4 5		_	
6790 681 68	箍篌籠簧箍粐粮鬻 絀絏綣綟縊繦繖緕鐖 罔羃羲挧耒聐聹冐胯 腮膕膽臚與艙舮芬苻箜篏簀簪籐霷粹糯 紿絣綵綰縣縻繞繽纖 罘羈羹翡耘聘聽肬胱 腥膤臀臟舊艘艱苡苹	728 729 730 731 733 733 734 736 737 740 742 743 744 745 751 752 754 755 757 758 757 758 750 760 761 763	說 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三 三	莇萓菠萪葆蓙蓿蕣蘂薔藏蘋虔蚎蛩蛻蜥蝨蝣蟐蟠蠕衒袵袰褂褞褝襤覓覿訐詈誑諳謌謦譛譬讙豢貔貶一莊菫菲萼萬蓍蓴蕘蕋嶭薹藾號蚚蛬蜑蜩蝮蜴雖蠏蠢衙衲袿裼褥襠襭覘觀訌詼誥諧謇謪譚譯讃豬豼賈	茶崑萍蕚葯蒻蔗蕈蕕藪藐藺虧蛄蛟蜉蜚蝙蠅蟼蠍蠡衞袂袱裴褪襞襪覡觚訛詭誦諤謚讔譫譴谺豸貘賁、莵菽萢蒄葹蓚蔘 薀薇藕藘虱鲌蛛蜍蝠 螢蟄蟾蠱衟袗裃裨褫 猴覩觜訠詬誚諱謚謨 譬豁豺戝賤	蓐蔬 薤薜藝蘢蚓蚰蛯蛹蝟 螟螳蟶蠶衫袒裄裲襁 襴覦觝訥詢誣謔謖譁	蓁蔟 	秀姜皮腐密常帶,臺膏麥曼黃屬兒易科、 怪異奔富多白葵軍炎、 可視傷古兆爭軍旁幾、 離宛休台賽,莉菁蔆葮蒹蔥蔔、 蒯薐藹蘿蚪蚫蜈蜿蝎、 蟋螻蟒蠻袞袢裙褊褶。 覃覲觸詛誄諂諷謠譎。 讒豎貊貲賺	765 7668 7697 770 771 772 773 774 775 778 779 780 781 7782 783 784 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 801 802 803 804 805 806 807	脾賍趾跟蹂 蹣躊躱軾輌轆辭逅迨 遞邊郛酥醪釟鈕鉋鋩 鍼鏨鐓鑒鑷閔閹關陏 險雋霈霹靤靺鞴 贄贔趺跣踵蹇蹕躓躾輊輦轎辯迹蓤遏遬邉鄂酩醵釡鈑鉐錏錙鍮鏥鐃鑄鐨閖閾閘陋陜隧雉霓霽醌鞆韃	跼踰蹉蹶躑軅輅轃轗辷迺逵遐遯邏鄒酳醴釛鉞銜鋺錢鍖鏘鐇鑛鑚閘闊闥陷陟隱雍霎霛	贙赧跚踈踴蹌蹲躧軈輕輻轜迚逑逹遑遶桏鄙酲醺釼鉗銖鍄錚鎑鏃鐐鑠鑼閙濶齃陜陦隲襍霑靄勒鞪韈 薋퓲踃跐蹬踲睷踙軭軭轑蛖遃恏澻邎陨佄單룝醰鈶鍂鋡籖鎹簵鼗籖鏣齹틥闅阣隉隥臎筙雺甊茧峷蔁	哀奚等業間 1. 机复桨回至挂鱼管区 邓普廉区三全国及高曼贵康使周围下世年累集官建筑 蹈蹂躪軛轅輕迢逡 迺遲邱鄰醉釁釶鉉銛 錺鏡鑗鎸鑞鑳閨闍陀 陬隴霍霖霽	贍赳跛踝、蹙躇躡軣輓轂轤迧逍」遉邂邵酊醂粙鈞鉤鉚、錵鎔鏈鐡鑢鑿閧闌阮、隍求雕霙靂靹鞨韭贐趁跋踞、蹤躅躬軼輜輾辜迯逞。逾遽郢酖醢釋釿鉈鋏、錻鎹鏤鐡鈩閂闆闕阯、隘隸雹霤靉鞅鞦齏	踐	81345818821882888388888888888888888888888888	飆錢饐馮駲驅驢髏髫 鬨魎鮠緆鰔鰛鱠鴃鵁 鶫鶸鷯顱飩餤饋馼駻贂驖髑髮髺鬩魑鮨鯢鰉鰥鱧鴆鴿鵝鵯蘛觷	飫餠饑駟駸驀驤髓髴鬆鬪魘鮴餃餬饒駊騁驃驩體髱鬘鬮魧鰯	饌駝騏騾驫髞髷鬚鬯鮓鯊鯡鰆鰰鳧鶯鵈鵑鷤鷂鸞濱魠騈騞驑髟 霋鬲鮉鮹鱌벯鯛鳬鴣 鵐鷔鷔庝	脱餔餾馗驚駢驍骭髢 鬢魄鮑鯆鯲鰒鰲鳰鴟 鵙鶲鷓鹹麥黔黷鼬齧	、 思念虽然亥扁睪安学, 感觉石利虎柬章 鳥鳥 鳥鳥鳥蜜 三颗丝鳕番野烹販臀雪。 甲基羟烯烷 鰕屬 偏端 郭黛斯角	· 風管館息影響影響者 再想解解解解原令 東州番唐変製術

Memory List

Data Folder	Up to 4200 items (Up to 100 MB) (One S! Application corresponds to one to six items.)
-------------	---

• Shared with S! Appli Library.

Calendar Events Up to 1000 items

Phone Book	Up to 1000 items

Messaging	Incoming Mail	Up to 1000 items
(SMS and S! Mail	Sent/ Unsent Messages	Up to 500 items
combined)	Drafts	Up to 10 items

Yahoo! Keitai	Saved Pages	[Yahoo! Keitai] Up to 20 items/750KB [PC Site Browser] Up to 20 items/1150KB
	Bookmarks	[Yahoo! Keitai] Up to 100 items [PC Site Browser] Up to 100 items
	URL History	[Yahoo! Keitai] URL Entry: Up to 20 items URL Access: Up to 100 items* [PC Site Browser] URL Entry: Up to 20 items URL Access: Up to 100 items*
	Cache	[Yahoo! Keitai] 750KB [PC Site Browser] 1150KB

^{*} The number of savable items varies depending on URL length.

Specifications

921P

Weight (including battery)		124 g*
Dimensions (closed)		50 x 108 x 17.5 mm*
Standby Time	3G	650 hours*
(closed)	GSM	410 hours*
	3G	220 minutes*
Talk Time	Video Call	110 minutes*
	GSM	200 minutes*
TV Reception Time	Normal Mode (When Mobile W-Speed is ON)	3.4 hours*
	ECO Mode	6 hours*
Charging Time	AC Charger	130 minutes*
Charging Time	In-Car Charger	130 minutes*
Maximum	3G	0.25 W
Output	GSM	2.0 W

^{*} Approximate value

- Values above were calculated with battery installed.
- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).
- Talk Time and Standby Time may decrease when a S! Application is active.

Battery

Voltage	3.7 V
Battery Type	Lithium-ion
Capacity	770 mAh
Dimensions	45 x 4.5 x 37 mm*

- * Approximate value
- Specifications subject to change without notice.

Appendix

Index

Numerics

3G 2-17

AC Charger 1-14 Access History PC Site Browser...... 14-5 Yahoo! Keitai...... 14-4 Account Details 1-26, 4-8 Action Mode...... 6-3 Address (Adding/editing/deleting) 13-14 After-Sales Service 19-31 Alarms 12-4 All Reset 11-7 Alternative Image...... 2-15 Answer Phone...... 2-8 **Answering Calls** Video Calls 2-6 Voice Calls 2-4 Attachments Adding...... 13-15

 Deleting
 13-15

 Opening/saving
 13-10

 Auto Answer
 18-6

 Auto Save (Camera)
 6-9

 Auto timer
 6-8

Back Light	
Display	18-4
S! Appli	
Video Calls	2-16
Backup	
microSD Card	9-14
S! Address Back-up	4-7
Bar Code Reader	12-6
Basic Operations	
Handset	x
Internet	14-6
Battery	1-11
Battery Level	
Battery Strength Indicator	1-12
Bluetooth®	10-6
Bluetooth® Passkey	10-8
Bookmarks	14-8
Books folder	
BookSurfing®	7-4
Brightness	
Camera	
Display	18-4
Video Camera	6-4

Browser (Initializing) 18-15

C	
Cache Memory	14-2
Calculator	
Calendar	12-
Display	12-
Calendar Events	
Call [Section Contents]	2-
Call Barring	
Call Cost	
Call Forwarding	2-1
Call Log 2	
Call Operations	
Call Rejection	
Call Settings	18-
Call Time	
Call Waiting	
Caller ID 2	
Camera [Section Contents]	6-
Center Access Code	
Channel Setting	5-:
Character Code (Kuten Code)	3-
Character Code List	
Charge Limit	18-
Charging Time	
Clock Display 18	3-3, 18-
Closing Clamshell	18-
Color Scheme	
Connectivity [Section Contents]	10-
Content Key	
Context Forecast	3-0
Continuous Shooting	
3	

Conversion Candidates	3-6
Conversion Methods	3-6
Cookies	
Deleting	18-14
Settings	18-15
Copy Protected Files	
Country/Region Code	2-14
Customer Service	19-32
Customized Screen	1-21
D	
Data Folder	9-2
Date & Time Settings	18-6
Deleting	
Calendar events	12-8
Messages	13-19
Phone Book	
S! Appli	15-5
Delivery Report	
Digital TV [Section Contents]	5-1
Digital TV Settings	18-10
Display Indicators	1-8
Display Settings	
Clock	18-3, 18-4
S! Quick News	18-11

Download	
Customized Screen	1-21
Familiar Usability	1-21
From web pages	14-10
Lifestyle-Appli	15-2
Music	8-2
S! Appli	15-2
Templates	13-16
Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon	xi
Drafts	13-15, 13-18
Driving Mode	1-17, 18-5

E	
e-Book Viewer	7-4
Earpiece Volume	
Video Calls	2-6
Voice Calls	2-4
Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)	2-3
Emergency Positioning Request	2-3
Entertainment [Section Contents]	7-1
Event Indicators	1-17
External Display	1-10

	endix
1	9

P .	
Familiar Usability	
Flash® files	9-15
Flash(R) folder	9-15
Focus Setting	6-3, 6-4
Folder/files	9-11
Font Size	
Call Log	2-16
Candidates	3-10
Internet	18-14
Messages	
Phone Book	4-10
Font Size (Collective Setting)	18-5
Function List	19-2

G	
Getting Started [Section Contents] 1-	1
Global Roaming Service2-9	9
Graphic Mail 13-	
Group Settings 4-7	7
GSM 2-17	

н
Handset
Menus1-19
Parts & Functions 1-4
Power On/Off 1-15
Handset Security [Section Contents] 11-1
Help (Text Entry)3-2
Hold
Video Calls 2-6, 2-15
Voice Calls 2-4, 2-15
HTML messages 13-5
I
IC Card Lock 16-5
IC Transmission 10-4
IDD Prefix2-14
Image quality
Still images 6-3
Videos 6-4
Image size
Still Images6-3
Videos 6-4
Incoming Call Logs2-7, 2-16
Incoming Options (S! Mail) 18-13
Information (S! Appli)15-2
Infrared 10-2
Input Character Settings (SMS) 18-13
Inside Camera6-2

Internal Display 1-8, 18-3

International Call
From abroad 2-9
From Japan 2-3
International Setting 2-14, 2-17
Internet [Section Contents] 14-1
K
Key Assignments
Mode 1 (5-touch)19-14
Mode 2 (2-touch) 19-15
Mode 3 (NIKO-touch) 19-16
Key Pad Dial Lock11-5
Key Tone 18-2
Kuten Code (Character Code)3-8
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
L
Language 18-3

License Information (S! Appli)...... 15-2

M
Mail Group 13-13
Main Menu 1-19
Making Calls
International calls 2-3, 2-6
Video Calls 2-6
Voice Calls 2-2
Manner Mode 1-16, 2-15, 18-5
Manufacture Number 18-15
Memory List 19-23
Memory Manager (Internet) 18-14
Menu Icons 18-5
Menu Numbers 1-20
Messaging [Section Contents]13-1
microSD Card9-11
Backup9-14
Formatting 9-13
Synchronizing18-16
Missed Call Notification 2-13
Mobile W-Speed 5-2
MULTI Key 1-6, 1-26
Multi Selectorix
Music folder 9-2
Music Player [Section Contents]8-1
My Pictograms 9-2, 13-6
N

Network Information 1-15 Network S! Applications 15-2

New Messages	
Receiving 13-1	7
Viewing 13-	8
Night mode	
Camera 6-	3
Video Calls18-	9
Video Camera6-	4
Normal Mode (Simple Menu) 1-2	3
Notepad 12-	
Notification Light Settings 18-	8
0	
Offline Mode 1-1	6
One-push Open Button1-	
Open For New 18-	
Open-to-Ans. Call 18-	
Operator Names 2-1	
Optional Services2-1	
· Original Animation9-1	
Osaifu-Keitai® [Section Contents] 16-	
Other Documents folder9-	3
Outgoing Call Logs2-7, 2-1	
Outside Camera6-	2
P	
Passwords 1-2	4
Passwords (Changing)	
Center Access Code 1-2	4
Phone Password 11-	
Security Code 1-25, 2-1	9

PC Site Browser	14-2
Access	14-5
Display Settings	18-14
Memory Manager & Settings	18-14
Security Settings	18-15
Personal Data Lock	
Phone Book [Section Contents]	4-1
Phone Password	1-24
Changing	11-2
Photo mode	6-3, 6-4
Pictographs	3-4
Pictures (Still Images)	
Capturing	
Editing	9-17
Pictures folder	9-2
PIN/PIN2	
Changing	11-2
PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)	11-3
PIN ON/OFF	11-2
Play List	8-6
Play mode setting	8-4
Predictive Candidates	3-6
Preview Window	
Camera	6-3
Video Camera	6-4
Privacy Key Lock	11-3
Private Menu	1-22
PUK/PUK2 1	-4, 11-3

12-0
6-:
6-4

Recipients (Adding/editing/deleting	g) 13-14
Referer Information	18-15
Remote Lock	16-5
Reset	11-7
Browser Settings	18-15
Group Settings	4-7
Ring Songs&Tones folder	9-2
Ring Time (Answer Phone)	2-17
Ringer Volume	18-2
Ringtone	9-7, 18-2
Ringtone Duration	18-2
Root Certificates	18-15

3	
S! Addressbook Back-up	4-7
S! Appli [Section Contents]	15-1
S! GPS Navi [Section Contents]	17-1
S! Loop	15-5
S! Mail	13-2
Creating/sending	13-4
Settings	
Universal Settings	18-13
S! Mail Notice	13-9
S! Quick News	. 1-18, 7-2
Settings	18-11
S! Town	15-4
Save	
Alarms	12-4
Calendar	12-2
Phone Book	. 4-3, 18-9
S! Quick News	7-2
Shortcut Icons	1-18
Still Images	6-3, 6-9
User's Dictionary	3-10
Videos	6-4, 6-9
Saved Pages	14-8
Script	18-15
Scroll Unit	18-14
SD Audio	8-2
Security Code	
Security Functions	
Security level	15-6
Security Settings (Internet)	18-15
Server Mail	13-17

Settings [Section Contents]	18-1
Shikkari Talk	2-4
Shortcuts	1-18
Shutter sound	6-9
Side-keys Guard	
Signal Strength	1-8, 1-10
Simple Menu	
SMC files	8-2
Smiley	3-9
SMS	
Creating/sending	13-7
Settings	
Universal Settings	18-13
Snooze	12-4
SoftBank Utility Software	10-10
Softkeys	
Software Update	
Sort (Messages)	13-19
Speaker ON/OFF	2-15
SSL	14-3
Still Images (Picture)	
Capturing	6-5
Editing	9-17
Symbols	3-4
Symbol List	19-17

•	
Tasks	12-3
Templates (Graphic Mail)	13-5
Text Entry [Section Contents]	3-1
Time Correction	18-6
Timer Lock at Close	11-5
TLS	14-3
Trimming (Editing Still Images)	9-18
Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon	xi

U	
URL History	
PC Site Browser	14-5
Yahoo! Keitai	14-4
USB	10-10
User Mode	
User's Dictionary	3-10
USIM Card	1-2
USIM Phone Book	4-3

V
Vibrator
Incoming alert18-2
S! Appli 18-16
Videos (Recording) 6-6
Videos folder 9-3
View Blind 1-26
Voice Mail2-12
Volume
Ringtone18-2
S! Appli 18-16
Video Calls
Voice Calls 2-4
W
Wallpaper 9-6, 18-3
Wallpaper 9-6, 18-3 Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty 19-31
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty 19-31 White balance
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty
Warning Messages (PC Site Browser) 18-14 Warranty 19-31 White balance 6-3, 6-9 Videos 6-4, 6-9 WMA Files 8-3 World Clock 18-6 Y Yahoo! Keitai 14-2

Security Settings 18-15

Z
Zoom

Warranty & Service

Warranty

Warranty is provided when you purchase a 921P.

- Check name of distributor and date of purchase.
- Read through contents and keep in a safe place.
- The warranty term is described in the warranty.

SoftBank is not liable for any damage resulting from use of this product.

After-Sales Service

See "Troubleshooting" (P.19-9) before contacting SoftBank for service or repairs. If you cannot find solutions or solve problems, contact SoftBank Customer Center, Customer Assistance (P.19-32) in your subscription area and provide a detailed description of the problem.

- Repairs within warranty are performed under terms and conditions described.
- Out of warranty, any repairs are performed upon request at subscriber's expense.

If you have questions about SoftBank handsets or services, please call General Information. For repairs, please call Customer Assistance.

SoftBank Customer Centers

From a SoftBank handset, dial toll free at 157 for General Information or 113 for Customer Assistance

SoftBank Global Call Center

From outside Japan, dial +81-3-5351-3491
(Please take care to dial the correct number. International charges will apply to this call.)

Call these numbers toll free from landlines.

Subscription Area	Service Center	Toll Free Number
Hokkaido, Aomori, Akita, Iwate, Yamagata, Miyagi, Fukushima, Niigata, Tokyo, Kanagawa, Chiba, Saitama, Ibaraki, Tochigi, Gunma, Yamanashi, Nagano, Toyama, Ishikawa, Fukui	General Information	0088-240-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-240-113
Aichi, Gifu, Mie, Shizuoka	General Information	0088-241-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-241-113
Osaka, Hyogo, Kyoto, Nara, Shiga, Wakayama	General Information	0088-242-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-242-113
Hiroshima, Okayama, Yamaguchi, Tottori, Shimane, Tokushima, Kagawa, Ehime, Kochi, Fukuoka, Saga, Nagasaki, Oita, Kumamoto, Miyazaki, Kagoshima, Okinawa	General Information	0088-250-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-250-113

SoftBank 921P User Guide

March 2012, Third Edition

SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.

For additional information, please visit a SoftBank shop.

Model: SoftBank 921P

Manufacturer: Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd.



Please help the mobile industry maintain high environmental standards. Recycle your old handsets, batteries and charger units (all manufacturers and brands). Before you recycle, please remember these important points:

- Handsets, batteries and chargers submitted for recycling cannot be returned.
- Always erase all data recorded on old handsets (Phone Book entries, call records, mail, etc.) before recycling.